SEATING

Guest, Task and Stools
Chela
Companion
Ollie
Simon
Stacking
Nesting
Zuri
Chela
Simon
Ollie
Zuri
Upholstery
Linked
Companion
Chela
Guest, Task and Stools

VERSTEEL PLS

VERSTEEL®

DELIVERED PRICING 15 July 2014

Versteel®

Table of Contents

Product Information

General Information	*2*
Warranty	*3*
Care & Maintenance	*3*
Quick Ship Program	*4*
Intellectual Property	*226*
Affiliations	*226*

Options

Upholstery	*6*
Upholstery - COM	*10*
Base Frame Options	*14*
Accessories	*14*
Custom Charges	*15*

Chela®

Chair Frame & Construction	*26*
How to Order	*30*
Finish Options	*31*
COM Information	*32*
Guest Chair Armless & Arm	*34*
Guest Chair Tablet Arm	*35*
Sled Base Chair Armless & Arm	*36*
Sled Base Chair Tablet Arm	*37*
Swivel Caster Base Chair Armless & Arm	*38*
Swivel Glide Base Chair Armless & Arm	*39*
Sled Base Stool 24" Seat Height Armless & Arm	*40*
Sled Base Stool 29" Seat Height Armless & Arm	*41*
Swivel Caster Base Stool Armless & Arm	*42*
Swivel Glide Base Stool Armless & Arm	*43*

Chela® Beam Seating

Chair Frame & Construction	*28*
Four Leg Base	*44*
Connectors	*48*
Configurations	*49*

Companion™ Radius Back

Chair Frame & Construction	*50*
How to Order	*54*
Finish Options	*55*
COM Information	*56*
Radius Back Chair Armless	*58*
Radius Back Youth Chair Armless	*59*
Radius Back Chair Arm	*60*
Radius Back Chair Tablet Arm	*62*
Radius Back Stool 24" Seat Height Armless	*63*
Radius Back Stool 29" Seat Height Armless	*64*
Radius Back Stool 24" Seat Height Arm	*65*
Radius Back Stool 29" Seat Height Arm	*67*
Radius Back X Chair Arm	*69*

Companion™ Flared Back

Chair Frame & Construction	*50*
How to Order	*54*
Finish Options	*55*
COM Information	*56*
Flared Back Chair Armless	*70*
Flared Back Youth Chair Armless	*71*
Flared Back Chair Arm	*72*
Flared Back Chair Tablet Arm	*74*
Flared Back Stool 24" Seat Height Armless	*75*
Flared Back Stool 29" Seat Height Armless	*76*
Flared Back Stool 24" Seat Height Arm	*77*
Flared Back Stool 29" Seat Height Arm	*79*
Flared Back X Chair Arm	*81*

Immix™

Options	*16*
Planning Guide	*18*
Bench Frame & Construction	*82*
How to Order	*84*
Finish Options	*85*
Top Construction Specification	*87*
COM Information	*88*
22" Frame	*90*
33" Frame	*91*
44" Frame	*94*
55" Frame	*100*
66" Frame	*104*
Curved Radius	*112*
Crescent Frame	*114*
Tables	*115*
À la Carte	*119*

Kompis™

Chair Frame & Construction	*126*
How to Order	*130*
Finish Options	*131*
COM Information	*132*
Square Back Chair Armless	*134*
Square Back Chair Arm	*135*
Square Back Chair Tablet Arm	*137*
Square Back Stool 24" Seat Height Armless	*138*
Square Back Stool 29" Seat Height Armless	*138*
Square Back Stool 24" Seat Height Arm	*139*
Square Back Stool 29" Seat Height Arm	*141*
Square Back X Chair Arm	*143*

Ollie™

COM Information 144
Construction 146
Round 147
Square 147

Quanta®

How to Order 148
Finish Options 149
COM Information 150
Chair Frame & Construction 152
HD Sled Base Chair Armless & Arm 157
HD Sled Base Chair Retractable Tablet Arm 158
HD Sled Base Stool 24" Seat Height Armless & Arm 159
HD Sled Base Stool 29" Seat Height Armless & Arm 160
HD 4-Leg Chair Armless & Arm 161
HD 4-Leg Chair Retractable Tablet Arm 162
HD Swivel Base Chair Armless & Arm 163
HD Swivel Base Stool 29" Seat Height Armless 164
HD Swivel Base Stool 29" Seat Height Arm 165
4-Leg Chair Armless & Arm 166
4-Leg Chair Tilt Tablet Arm 167
4-Leg Chair Retractable Tablet Arm 168
Swivel Base Chair Armless & Arm 169
Apex Base Chair Armless 170
Apex Base Chair Lounge 171
Swivel Disc Base Chair Gullwing Arm Adjustable Height 172
Swivel Disc Base Chair Gullwing Arm Fixed Height 173

Sate

How to Order 174
Finish Options 175
COM Information 176
Chair Frame & Construction 178
Guest Base Chair Armless 180
Guest Base Chair Arm 181
Guest Base Stool 24" Seat Height Armless & Arm 182
Guest Base Stool 29" Seat Height Armless & Arm 184
Guest Base Chair Retractable Tablet Arm 186

SIMON®

Chair Frame & Construction 188
How to Order 190
Finish Options 191
COM Information 192
Guest Chair Armless Glides & Casters 194
Guest Chair Arm Glides & Casters 196
Guest Chair Tablet Arm Right Glides & Casters 198
Guest Chair Tablet Arm Left Glides & Casters 200
Stool 24" Seat Height Armless & Arm 202
Stool 29" Seat Height Armless & Arm 204

Socius

Chair Frame & Construction 206
How to Order 208
Finish Options 209
COM Information 210
Patient Chair High Back & Mid Back Arm 212
Patient X Chair Mid Back Arm 213

Zuri®

How to Order 214
Finish Options 215
COM Information 216
Chair Frame & Construction 218
Sled Chair Armless & Arms 219
Sled Chair 24" Stool Armless & Arms 220
Sled Chair 29" Stool Armless & Arms 221
4-Leg Chair Armless & Arms 222
4-Leg Chair 24" Stool Armless & Arms 223
4-Leg Chair 29" Stool Armless & Arms 224

Prices

All prices are delivered list price effective with date printed on cover and supersedes all other published price lists. Versteel reserves the right to change prices or specifications without prior notice. Normal delivery is on a dock-to-dock basis. Orders are accepted subject to price prevailing at time of shipment. Additional charges may apply on special requests noted on the customer's purchase order such as inside delivery, "call before," etc. Seating products are available F.O.B. Jasper, Indiana 47546 — deduct 6% of list price.

Acknowledgement

Orders are accepted, manufactured and invoiced in accordance with the acknowledgement. Notify Versteel immediately of any discrepancies. Acknowledged orders may not be cancelled or modified without written consent from Versteel.

Orders

All orders must be received in writing, accompanied by final material and finish specifications for order entry. Send your order directly via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR OVERNIGHT COURIER

Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL

TELEPHONE	800 876 2120
	812 634 2120
FACSIMILE	812 482 9318

Faxed orders are accepted. Duplicate orders that are received by mail (after having been faxed) and not marked "Confirmation" are the responsibility of the customer.

Telephone orders must be confirmed in writing within 24 hours, marked "Confirmation." Duplicate orders not marked "Confirmation" are the responsibility of the customer.

Quick Ship Orders

Available for select products in the Chela, Companion and SIMON seating lines along with select products in the Performance and Vela table lines. Refer to the Versteel Quick Ship brochure or visit our website for more details. www.versteel.com

Credit

You are requested to enclose one bank reference and three trade references with your initial order.

Changes or Cancellation

Any change or cancellation to an order must be submitted in writing and confirmed by Versteel Customer Service before the change or cancellation is effective. Due to short lead times, any change or cancellation may result in charges if materials have entered the production process.

Packaging

Item	Qty/Carton
Chela	
Stack Chairs/Tablets/Stools	2
Swivel Base Chairs/Stools	1
Chela Beam	
Seats	up to 3
Beam	1
Companion/Kompis/Quanta/Zuri	
Stack Chairs/Tablets/Stools	2
Tablets packaged separately	2
Ollie	
Stools	1
Quanta	
Chairs/Tablets/Stools	1
Quanta HD	
Chairs/Tablets/Stools	2
SIMON	
Chairs	2
Tablets/Stools	1
Socius	
Chairs	1

Shipping Schedule

All Seating *4-5 WEEKS*

NOTE *CHAIR ORDERS WITH COM UPHOLSTERY WILL BE SCHEDULED UPON RECEIPT OF COM UPHOLSTERY YARDAGE*

Shipping

Chela, Companion, Kompis, Ollie, Quanta, SIMON, Socius and Zuri chairs/stools ship fully assembled. Companion Tablet Arm chairs require mounting of the tablet surface to the frame. Chela Beam requires assembly. Shipping Class 150

Normal delivery is on a dock-to-dock basis. Special requests such as inside delivery, "call before," etc. should be noted on the customer's purchase order and are subject to additional charges.

FOB ORIGIN, FREIGHT PREPAID

Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

Shipping Damage Claims

Legal title of merchandise passes to the buyer upon acceptance of the carrier. All cartons must be carefully inspected upon delivery. Details of visible damage should be noted on the delivery receipt. If concealed damage is discovered, the carrier must be notified within fifteen (15) days. The buyer has the sole obligation of seeking recourse against the carrier.

Partial Shipments

Versteel makes every attempt to ship orders complete and on schedule. However, we reserve the right to make partial shipments as product is ready, in an effort to get your order to you as quickly as possible. Invoices covering these shipments are to be paid as they become due.

Returns

No return merchandise will be accepted without Versteel's written consent and shipping instructions. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted.

Terms

Terms are 1%, 10 days, net 30 days from date of invoice.

VERSTEEL®

Warranty

All table and seating products manufactured by Versteel, are guaranteed by a Lifetime Warranty against defects in materials and workmanship from the date of purchase.

Electrical items manufactured by Versteel are guaranteed against defect for a period of five (5) years from date of purchase.

Electrical items not manufactured by Versteel are covered by the manufacturers under their specified warranty.

Consumables such as gas cylinders, casters and glides are covered for a period of one (1) year. Versteel will not cover labor costs associated with replacing the casters or glides.

Wood veneer is warranted for a period of ten (10) years. Natural variations in grain, color or texture of wood should not be construed as defects under this warranty.

Versteel will replace or repair (at our discretion) without cost to our customers any item manufactured by Versteel found to be defective as a result of defective material or workmanship. We will not, however, repair any item which is not properly installed, abused or subject to any use other than that which was originally intended. The warranty does not cover normal wear and tear of the product, which is expected over the course of ownership. Any repairs by the customer must receive specific written authorization from Versteel before being executed on location to receive proper reimbursement for associated costs. In no event shall liability under this warranty exceed the original purchase price.

Warranty on plastic laminates and upholstery is not covered by Versteel but is covered by laminate and textile manufacturers under their specified warranty only. All foams, fabrics and vinyls are prone to stretch and loosen over time through normal use. This natural effect, called puddling is covered for a period of one (1) year from the date of purchase.

There are no other warranties expressed or implied.

Care of Wood Chair Parts

Clean all surfaces frequently with water-dampened soft cloth, moving the cloth with the grain direction. Quickly buff dry. Immediately remove any liquids that come in contact with wood surfaces using a blotting action to absorb liquid. Lift objects to move them. Never pull them across the finished surface.

Avoid exposing furniture to extreme heat and cold or to wide humidity variances. Avoid exposing furniture to strong sunlight. Do not use soaps, commercial cleaners or harsh solvents (nail polish remover, acetates, etc.) as they will cause finish deterioration.

Care of Laminate Surfaces and PVC Edges

Clean with a mild soap solution and rinse with clean, clear water. Wipe the entire surface, moving with the pattern and follow with a clean, dry soft cloth.

Care of Powder Coat and Nickel Frames

Clean with a mild soap solution and rinse with clean, clear water. Wipe the entire surface and follow with a clean, dry cloth to buff dry.

Care of Chrome Frames

Clean with a wet cloth or window cleaner. For scuff marks or heavy soiling, a non-abrasive automotive chrome polish can be applied as directed.

Maintenance of Mechanical Parts

Clean any lint or debris from the moving parts of the mechanisms. Do not apply lubricant. Mechanisms have been designed and tested to not require lubrication under normal conditions.

Care of Upholstery Surfaces

For Versteel standard fabrics and vinyls, consult the back of the appropriate swatch card for cleaning codes and any specific instructions. For COM materials, consult with the individual textile manufacturer for cleaning codes and any specific instructions pertaining to your particular fabric.

Care of Poly Parts

Clean with a mild soap solution and rinse with clean water. Avoid exposure to harsh or acidic solvents (nail polish remover, orange cleaner, bleach, etc.) as it will cause finish deterioration.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Manufacturer certifies that products meet or exceed applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards and testing.

Quick Ship Program

Quick Ship and ODIS 7 in 7 Programs

Available for select products in the Chela, Companion and SIMON seating lines along with select products in the Performance and Vela table lines.

The Versteel Quick Ship Program promises to ship up to 50 tables, 30 training tables or 100 chairs in 10 working days from time of order (received by 5pm EST). The ODIS 7 in 7 Program allows you to order any even number of regular ODIS specified with any ODIS 7 in 7 laminate to ship within seven days from time of order (received by 5pm EST). ODIS Youth, Storage Pouch and Transport Tray are not included in the Program.

Orders must be accompanied by final material and finish specifications for order entry. They must be clearly marked "Quick Ship" or "7 in 7" and consist of products from that program. Quick Ship and 7 in 7 orders cannot be changed or cancelled, and credit approval must be acquired within 24 hours.

The seating program is comprised of standard chairs. Stools are not available. Please consult the Chela, Companion and SIMON sections for model numbers of available product.

CHELA®

- Glides or casters
- Chrome available
- Any standard powder coat
- Any Quick Ship fabric

COMPANION™

- Glides or casters
- Tablet arms available
- Wood available
- Companion X and Youth seating available
- Chrome available
- Any standard powder coat
- Any Quick Ship fabric

SIMON®

- Glides or casters
- Tablet arms available
- Wood available
- Any standard powder coat
- Any Quick Ship fabric

Quick Ship Fabrics

Counterpoint (VCO) Vinyl

Capri
Caribbean
Chartreuse
Chino
Emerald
Everglade
Graphite
Mica
Nickel
Porcelain
Pyrite
Royal
Sable
Sangria
Scarlet
Spice
Tangerine
Umber

Debonair (FDB) Crypton®

Aloe
Azure
Bronze
Earth
Ecru
Eucalyptus
Flame
Forest
Hemp
Mango
Onyx
Plum
Sable
Topaz
Wheat

Quattro (FQT)

Chalk
Dark Orchid
Deep Crimson
Golden Orange
Granite
Hibiscus
Honeycomb
Khaki
Laguna
Mercury
Midnight Blue
Olive
Skyway
Spring Green
Umber
Wheat

Vogue (FVO)

Aloe
Azure
Bronze
Earth
Ecru
Eucalyptus
Flame
Forest
Hemp
Mango
Onyx
Plum
Sable
Topaz
Wheat

Sample fabric swatches are available by visiting www.mayerfabrics.com or calling Mayer Fabrics directly at 800.428.4415.

For fabric color reference, please refer to the Versteel Quick Ship Fabric Swatch Card.

The table program is comprised of standard tables. Table options (such as lightweight core, adjustable height, power and data, grommets, etc.) are not available. Please consult the Versteel Tables Price List for more information.

For finish color reference, please refer to the Versteel Finish Card. Contact Versteel to receive actual color samples for color matches and final color approval.

Refer to the Versteel Quick Ship brochure, or visit our web site for more details. www.versteel.com

Upholstery Grades

Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6
Ace	Quirk	Bali	Fabric Grade-In	Fabric Grade-In
Axis	Solace	Silica	Vinyl Grade-In	Vinyl Grade-In
Bangle	Stipple	Fabric Grade-In		
Epic	Vario	Vinyl Grade-In		
Hue	Enviroleather Vinyl			
Knack	Tessuto Vinyl			
Laredo Vinyl	Fabric Grade-In			
Fabric Grade-In	Vinyl Grade-In			
Vinyl Grade-In				
Customer's Own Material				

Upholstery Details

Ace ..... **FAC__ Grade 2**

Width: 54" Content: 80% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester / 20% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Autumn	Iris	Peony
Basil	Jet	Petunia
Butterscotch	Lantern	Poppy
Celadon	Marina	Rain
Char	Midnight	Sherwood
Driftwood	Monarch	Tarragon
Fudge	Neptune	Toast
Grotto	Peacock	Water

Axis..... **FAX__ Grade 2**

Width 54" Content: 65% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester / 35% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Denim	Paprika	Truffle
Grove	Summer	Willow
Noir		

Bangle ..... **FBN__ Grade 2**

Width 54" Content: 58% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester / 42% Polyester

Baltic	Granite	Sable
Cork	Orchid	

Epic..... **FEP__ Grade 2**

Width 54" Content: 50% Polyester / 32% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester / 18% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Azure	Jute	Porcini
Capri	Kiwi	Regal
Espresso	Limestone	Slice
Flare	Pearl	Steel
Granite		

Hue ..... **FHU__ Grade 2**

Width 54" Content: 100% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester

Annatto	Golden	Pacific
Aspen	Grape	Quarry
Black	Grass	Saffron
Char	Hibiscus	Salsa
Chipotle	Indigo	Seaport
Cocoa	Juniper	Shade
Currant	Latte	Sky
Dandelion	Laurel	Smoke
Eggplant	Night	Stem
Fern	Paprika	Tropic
Frothe		

Knack ..... **FKN__ Grade 2**

Width 54" Content: 100% Polyester

Berry	Filament	Teak
Brisk	Fresco	Wave
Carbon	Reed	Zest
Dark Roast	Sax	Zing

Fabric Grade-In ..... **FG2__ Grade 2**

Fabric Customer's Own Material ... **FCM__ Grade 2**

Laredo Vinyl ..... **VLA__ Grade 2**

Width: 54" Content: 100% Contract Vinyl

Antique	Cinnabar	Niagra
Apricot	Copen	Norse
Aspen	Deep Navy	Onyx
Berry	Dill	Pelican
Biscotti	Flint	Pumice
Blazer	Gelato	Quarry
Blue Moon	Grape	Shale
Brandy	Honey	Snow Cap
Brindle	Hunter	Summer
Camel	Meritage	Tan
Ceylon	Mojave	Taupe
Chocolate	Mosstone	

Vinyl Grade-In ..... **VG2__ Grade 2**

Vinyl Customer's Own Material .... **VCM__ Grade 2**

Quirk ..... **FQU__ Grade 3**

Width 60" Content: 100% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Ashen	Cocoa	Linen
Astral	Kiwi	Rio
Cajun		

Solace ..... **FSO__ Grade 3**

Width 55" Content: 49% Polyester / 41% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester / 10% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Almond	Ebony	Mineral
Azal	Fossil	Nickel
Blaze	Gilded	Paprika
Carmine	Ivory	Pear
Celadon	Indigo	Peony
Cinder	Lapis	Pewter
Earth	Maui	Roasted

Stipple ..... **FST__ Grade 3**

Width: 54" Content: 74% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester / 26% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

Blueberry	Glow	Marina
Campfire	Granite	Sea
Chestnut	Gravel	Surf
Foliage	Lichen	

Vario ..... **FVA__ Grade 3**

Width 54" Content: 100% Polyester

Aloe	Granite	Nightlife
Aubergine	Linen	Pacific
Calico	Machiatto	Pool
Cranberry	Metal	Scarlet

Fabric Grade-In ..... **FG3__ Grade 3**

Enviroleather Vinyl ..... **VCC__ Grade 3**

Width: 54" Content: 60% TPE / 26% Polyester / 14% Cotton

Adobe	Flagstone	Pineapple
Autumn	Grapevine	Plum
Bark	Grasshopper	Pumpkin
Beet	Jamaica	Sherwood
Bermuda	Juniper	Smokewood
Black	Lagoon	Storm
Buttercup	Meadow Mist	Toasted Almond
Cactus	Misty Gray	Tucson
Camel	Mushroom	Turquois
Crabapple	Navy	Wheat
Daybreak	Olive	Wine
Desert	Pear	
Fir	Pewter	

Tessuto Vinyl ..... **VTE__ Grade 3**

Width: 54" Content: Vinyl with Urethane Topcoat and 100% Polyester Knit Backing

Adriatic	Malta	Raffaello
Amalfi	Marble	Seneca
Bellini	Marco	Truffle
Canella	Mink	Tuscan
Capri	Murano	Tyrrhenian
Chianti	Olive	Veneto
Lime	Palazzo	Winter
Majesty	Pinea	Zin

Vinyl Grade-In ..... **VG3__ Grade 3**

Bali ..... **FBA__ Grade 4**

Width: 54" Content: 46% Rayon / 37% Polyester / 16% Acrylic / 1% Nylon

Asparagus	Desert	Nest
Beet	Moonstone	Nile
Bombay	Mulberry	Pashmina
Curry	Nectar	

Silica ..... **Grade 4**

Width: 54" Content: 51% Silicone / 49% PLA

Alloy	Dare	Medal
Appletini	Dewpoint	Moss
Aqua	Gallant	Myth
Bistro	Garnet	Nero
Breakwater	Ginger	Quartz
Bright Night	Glade	Sands
Brownstone	Go	Seacoast
Burnished	Haze	Sketch
Canyon	Herbal	Skyward
Cloak	Mane	Surf
Coppercrest	Manor	Terra
Cumulus	Marigold	Tropic

Fabric Grade-In ..... **FG4__ Grade 4**
Vinyl Grade-In ..... **VG4__ Grade 4**

Fabric Grade-In ..... **FG5__ Grade 5**
Vinyl Grade-In ..... **VG5__ Grade 5**

Fabric Grade-In ..... **FG6__ Grade 6**
Vinyl Grade-In ..... **VG6__ Grade 6**

Swatch cards for all Versteel upholstery are available upon request.

Fabric Reference & Samples
For fabric reference, please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson), TXM 13 (Momentum) and TXL 11 (LDI).

cfstinson MOMENTUM TEXTILES LDI

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Standard Versteel Upholstery offers a range of materials, from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our web site for reference information. www.versteel.com

Grade-In Upholstery

Versteel has coordinated with upholstery manufacturers to simplify your order process. Many of the manufacturers' offerings have been pre-approved for application on the Versteel Chela, Companion, Ollie, and SIMON Seating.

Contact Versteel Customer Service with your selected fabric choice to be graded in. They will supply you with the appropriate grade-in designator. On your purchase order, complete the information with the pattern name, color description and grade-in designator, and Versteel will take it from there.

Customer's Own Material

Customer's Own Materials (COM's) are not an issue on Versteel Seating. Many COM's are pre-approved for application on Chela, Companion, Ollie and SIMON Seating. Call Versteel Customer Service with your COM selection to determine if it has been pre-approved. If your selection has not been pre-approved, reference the "Receiving COM Approval" section below.

Receiving COM Approval

Not all materials are suitable for upholstery on all chairs. A 12" x 12" memo sample must be supplied for approval before a COM material is accepted for an order. If the material is directional in pattern or weave, the pattern repeat (in inches) in both directions or the weave direction must be supplied.

Excess COM

Versteel will not store excess COM for more than 30 days after the order has been completed. If excess material is to be returned after order completion, fax the request to Versteel Customer Service prior to acknowledge ship date. It is the customer's responsibility to arrange for the return of the material "freight collect."

COM Requiring Application Test

If an application test is required for your selected COM, send test sample material along with the following:

1- Name and return address
2- Chair model selected
3- Sketch showing special requirements for the positioning of the material's pattern on the chair seat and chair back, if the special considerations are required.

NOTE *ALL UPHOLSTERIES ARE CUT UP THE ROLL TO MAXIMIZE YIELD AND WEAR PERFORMANCE*

Ship COM to: **Versteel**
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

COM must be shipped to the factory with transportation costs "prepaid." If material is considered defective or unusable, it will be returned "transportation collect."

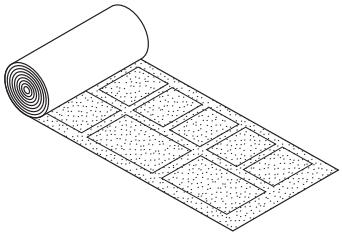
For standard lead time orders, tag fabric with purchase order number and identify with project number if possible.

Application of Directional Fabrics

Due to the upholstering process, some fabrics not considered directional by the supplier may be considered directional by Versteel.

All COM's are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise directed by the customer. (see illustration below)

EXAMPLE *PATTERN CUT "UP THE ROLL"*

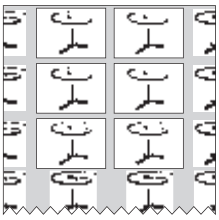


If special cutting or upholstery application is required, you must indicate requirement at time of order entry.

Decorative Patterns

Yardage requirements are greatly affected by the size of the repeat and the print or pattern of the material. Versteel cuts all seating patterns with aesthetic concerns in mind for high quality and consistency. Refer to the COM listing for the yardage required for pattern repeat on page 10.

The illustration below shows the proper placement of six seat panels on a piece of patterned fabric.



Please note the shaded portion of the fabric is unusable. It is not always appropriate to place a seat pattern at the edge of the fabric.

California Technical Bulletin 133 (CAL 133)

Companion

Versteel Companion seating is available with a CAL 133 option. CAL 133 compliance is achieved by using approved fabrics and a protective barrier between the fabric and the foam.

Indicate "CAL 133 Option" on your purchase order when required. Add $60.00 list per seat, $60.00 list per back and $30.00 list per pair of armcaps.

SIMON

SIMON seating upholstered with CF Stinson New Hempstead, a Versteel standard fabric, is available with a CAL 133 option.

Indicate "CAL 133 Option" on your purchase order when required. No additional charges apply.

Other Versteel Seating

Contact Versteel Customer Service for other seating CAL 133 requirements.

Compliance

Compliance has been established through third-party testing of the products. All chairs that meet CAL 133 standards will have a label attached to the underside of the seat. To maintain compliance, the label must not be removed from the product.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for benches based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 10 benches, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by bench model.

NOTE *THIS CHART IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR MULTIPLE FABRICS ON ONE BENCH. CONTACT VERSTEEL CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS IF SPECIFYING MULTIPLE FABRICS.*

Quantity of Benches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Immix 22" frame										
IM2022 01	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2022 02	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2022 03R or L	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2022 04	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
Immix 33" frame										
IM2033 01	1.5	3.5	5.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
IM2033 02	3.5	6.5	9.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.5	28.5
IM2033 03 R or L	4.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.5	24.0	26.5	30.0	33.0
IM2033 04	5.0	9.0	12.5	16.0	19.5	23.5	27.0	31.0	35.0	38.5
IM2033 11 H	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2033 12 HR or HL	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2033 13 HR or HL	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2033 14 HR or HL	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
Immix 44" frame										
IM2044 D01	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2044 D02	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2044 D03 R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2044 D04	5.5	9.0	14.0	19.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2044 D05	6.0	10.5	15.0	20.0	24.5	28.5	34.0	38.5	42.5	46.0
IM2044 01	2.0	3.5	5.0	6.5	8.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	13.0	14.0
IM2044 02	4.5	8.5	11.0	15.0	18.5	22.0	25.0	28.5	32.0	36.0
IM2044 03 R or L	4.5	8.5	13.0	16.5	20.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.5
IM2044 04	5.0	9.5	14.0	18.0	23.0	27.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0
IM2044 11 F	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2044 12 FR or FL	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2044 13 FR or FL	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2044 14 FR or FL	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
IM2044 11 H	1.5	3.5	5.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
IM2044 12 HR or HL	3.5	6.5	9.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.5	28.5
IM2044 13 HR or HL	3.5	8.0	11.0	14.0	18.0	20.5	24.0	26.5	30.0	33.0
IM2044 14 HR or HL	4.0	9.0	12.5	16.0	19.5	23.5	27.0	31.0	35.0	38.5
Immix 55" frame										
IM2055 D01	2.5	5.0	7.5	9.5	12.0	13.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2055 D02	5.0	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2055 D03 R or L	5.5	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2055 D04	6.0	12.0	17.0	23.0	28.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	50.0	55.0
IM2055 D05	7.0	13.0	18.5	24.0	31.0	36.5	40.5	49.0	53.5	60.0
IM2055 01	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0
IM2055 02	5.0	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2055 03 R or L	5.5	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2055 04	6.5	12.5	17.5	23.5	28.5	34.5	39.5	44.5	50.5	55.5
IM2055 11 HC	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2055 12 HC	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2055 13 HC R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2055 14 HC	6.0	9.0	14.0	19.5	22.0	27.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2055 15 HC	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.0	28.5	34.0	39.0	44.5	49.5	55.0

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:
2-14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.
15-27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.
28-36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

Quantity of Benches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Immix 66" frame										
IM2066 D01	3.0	6.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	17.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	27.0
IM2066 D02	6.5	12.0	17.5	24.5	30.5	35.5	40.5	45.5	51.0	57.0
IM2066 D03 R or L	7.5	13.5	21.0	26.5	33.0	38.5	44.0	50.0	55.5	61.5
IM2066 D04	7.0	15.5	21.5	28.5	34.0	40.5	47.5	53.5	59.5	65.5
IM2066 D05	8.0	14.5	22.0	30.0	35.0	42.0	46.0	55.0	61.5	68.5
IM2066 T01	4.0	6.5	9.5	12.0	14.5	17.5	19.5	22.5	24.5	29.0
IM2066 T02	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.5	28.5	33.5	38.5	43.5	49.0	54.0
IM2066 T03 R or L	7.0	13.0	19.5	26.0	31.5	37.0	42.5	48.5	55.0	61.0
IM2066 T04	7.5	15.5	21.5	27.5	34.0	40.0	45.5	52.5	58.0	65.5
IM2066 T05	9.0	16.5	23.5	30.5	39.0	44.5	52.5	59.0	66.0	77.5
IM2066 01	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2066 02	7.0	12.5	18.5	24.0	29.0	34.5	40.0	45.0	50.5	56.0
IM2066 03 R or L	7.0	13.0	18.5	25.0	31.5	37.0	42.5	48.5	55.0	61.0
IM2066 04	7.5	15.5	21.5	27.5	34.0	40.0	46.5	52.5	58.5	65.0
IM2066 11 FC	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2066 12 FC	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2066 13 FC R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2066 14 FC	5.5	9.0	14.0	19.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2066 15 FC	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.0	28.5	34.0	39.0	44.5	49.5	55.0
IM2066 11 HC	3.0	5.0	7.5	9.5	12.0	13.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2066 12 HC	5.5	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2044 13 HC R or L	6.0	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2066 14 HC	6.5	12.0	17.0	23.0	28.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	50.0	55.0
IM2066 15 HC	7.5	13.5	20.0	26.0	32.0	37.5	42.5	48.0	54.0	59.5
Immix 30°										
IM2030CT 01	2.0	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.0
Immix 45°										
IM2045CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
Immix 60°										
IM2060CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
Immix 90°										
IM2090CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
À la Carte										
Seats										
IMAC 2020US	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.0	8.5	9.0	10.0
IMAC 2031US	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.0	11.5	12.5	14.0
IMAC 2042US	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IMAC 2053US	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0
IMAC 2064US	3.5	6.5	9.5	12.0	14.5	17.0	19.5	22.5	25.0	28.5
Backs										
IMAC 2022UB	1.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	12.0
IMAC 2033UB	2.0	3.5	5.0	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
Arm										
IMAC 2011UA	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0

Options

Base Frame & Accessories

Chrome Finish
$99 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA
COMPANION
IMMIX
KOMPIS
QUANTA
SOCIUS
ZURI

Specify Chrome Finish, add $99 list per chair

Pricing for all chairs includes standard powder coat colors. SIMON not available in chrome.

NOTE *NO CHARGE ON CHELA GUEST OR SLED BASE*

Nickel Finish
$99 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA
COMPANION
IMMIX
KOMPIS
QUANTA
SOCIUS
ZURI

Specify Nickel Finish, add $99 list per chair

Pricing for all chairs includes standard powder coat colors. SIMON not available in nickel.

NOTE *NO CHARGE ON CHELA GUEST OR SLED BASE*

Premium Powder Coats
$99 / chair

When a premium powder coat is specified, add $99 list per chair

Pricing for all chairs includes standard powder coat colors.

Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)
$12 / chair or stool

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **BHG** (Hard Surface Glides), add $12 list per chair or stool*

Glide surface is nylon and designed for use on hard surface flooring.

Casters - Hooded, Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)
$103 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **BDN** (Casters - Hooded, Non-Locking Dual Wheel), add $103 list per chair*

Black hooded, non-locking dual wheel, 2" diameter caster threaded into the receiver leg base. Must be specified at the time of order. Caster option does not change the chair seat height.

Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)
$103 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA

*Specify code **BDC** (Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel), add $103 list per chair*

Black non-locking dual wheel, 2" diameter caster threaded into the receiver leg base. Must be specified at the time of order. Caster option does not change the chair seat height.

Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)
$116 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **BSN** (Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel), add $116 list per chair*

Non-locking single wheel, unique profile 2" diameter caster threaded into the receiver leg base. Must be specified at the time of order. Caster option does not change the chair seat height.

Chair Link - Companion
$18 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **ACLCO** (Chair Link - Companion), add $18 list per chair*

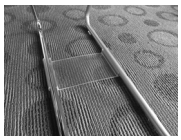
Link will ship installed on chair when specified on order. Can be field installed without the use of tools. Link stores under chair seat.

Chair Link - Chela
$17 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA

*Specify code **ACLCN** (Chair Link - Chela armless) or specify code **ACLCW** (Chair Link - Chela arm), add $17 list per chair.*

Link can be field installed without the use of tools.



Chair Link - Simon
$30 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
SIMON

*Specify code **ACLSI** (Chair Link - Simon) add $30 list per chair.*

Link can be field installed without the use of tools.

Chair Link - Quanta HD
$17 / chair

AVAILABLE ON
QUANTA HD

*Specify code **BCLHD** (Chair Link - Quanta HD) add $17 list per chair.*

Link will ship installed on chair when specified on order.

Hanging File Rods- Ollie
$63 / stool

AVAILABLE ON
SQUARE OLLIE

*Specify code **BFR** (Dual Hanging File Rods), add $63 list per stool*

Dual hanging file rods can be specified inside the square Ollie only. Finish is black powder coat. Rods are not adjustable. Rods allow for 13½" of filing space.

HANGING FILES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE *NOT AVAILABLE ON ROUND OLLIES*

Book Basket - Chela
$88 / basket

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA

*Specify code **BCE** (Book Basket - Chela), add $88 list per chair*

The Chela book basket is made of formed resistance welded wire. Finish is chrome unless otherwise specified. Basket may be field installed. Inside dimensions are 11"w x 13"d x 5½"h.

Book Basket - Companion
$88 / basket

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **BCL** (Book Basket - Companion), add $88 list per chair*

The Companion book basket is made of formed resistance welded wire. Finish is chrome unless otherwise specified. Basket may be field installed. Inside dimensions are 11½"w x 13½"d x 6"h.

Chair Trolley - Chela
$559 / each

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA

*Specify code **ACTCE** (Chair Trolley - Chela), add $559 list each*

Chela Guest (with or without casters) or Sled Base poly shell chairs stack 20 high. Trolley with push handle and stack of 20 chairs measures approximately 27"w x 50"d x 77"h.

STACKING INFORMATION - CHELA *CHELA SLED BASE OR GUEST CHAIRS (WITH OR WITHOUT CASTERS) STACK 20 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY, 10 high with upholstered seat. SLED BASE AND GUEST CHAIRS (WITHOUT CASTERS) STACK 10 HIGH ON THE FLOOR, 6 high with upholstered seat. GUEST CHAIRS WITH CASTERS STACK 6 HIGH ON THE FLOOR, 4 high with upholstered seat. CHELA SLED BASE OR GUEST CHAIRS WITH TABLET ARM STACK 6 HIGH ON THE FLOOR, 4 high with upholstered seat. CHELA SLED BASE STOOLS (24" OR 29") STACK 8 HIGH ON THE FLOOR, 5 high with upholstered seat.*

Chair Trolley - Companion and Kompis
$441 / each

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS

*Specify code **ACTCO** (Chair Trolley - Companion), add $441 list each*

Companion upholstered or wood chairs with glides stack 10 high. Chairs with single wheel casters stack 5 high while chairs with dual wheel casters stack 4 high. Trolley with a stack of 10 chairs measures approximately 24"w x 36"d x 61"h.

STACKING INFORMATION - COMPANION *ALL COMPANION ARM AND ARMLESS CHAIRS WITH GLIDES STACK 10 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND 8 HIGH ON THE FLOOR. COMPANION CHAIRS WITH SINGLE WHEEL CASTERS STACK 5 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND 5 HIGH ON THE FLOOR. COMPANION CHAIRS WITH DUAL WHEEL CASTERS STACK 4 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND 4 HIGH ON THE FLOOR. COMPANION CHAIRS WITH TABLET ARM STACK 4 HIGH ON THE FLOOR. ALL COMPANION STOOLS STACK 6 HIGH ON THE FLOOR.*

NOTE *NOT AVAILABLE FOR COMPANION X CHAIRS*

Chair Trolley - Companion Youth
$441 / each

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION YOUTH

*Specify code **ACTCOY** (Chair Trolley - Companion Youth), add $441 list each*

Companion Youth upholstered or wood chairs stack 10 high. Trolley with stack of 10 chairs measures approximately 21½"w x 33½"d x 50½"h.

STACKING INFORMATION - COMPANION *ALL COMPANION YOUTH CHAIRS STACK 10 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND 8 HIGH ON THE FLOOR.*

Chair Trolley - Quanta HD
$559 / each

AVAILABLE ON
QUANTA HD

*Specify code **ACTHD** (Chair Trolley - Quanta HD), add $559 list each*

STACKING INFORMATION - QUANTA HD *QUANTA HD SLED BASE OR GUEST CHAIRS (WITH OR WITHOUT CASTERS) STACK 20 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND STACK 10 HIGH ON THE FLOOR. TROLLEY IS INTENDED FOR USE WITH QUANTA HD GLIDE BASE CHAIRS.*

Chair Trolley - Quanta
$559 / each

AVAILABLE ON
QUANTA

*Specify code **ACTQU** (Chair Trolley - Quanta), add $559 list each*

STACKING INFORMATION - QUANTA *QUANTA GUEST CHAIRS (WITH OR WITHOUT CASTERS) STACK 8 HIGH ON THE TROLLEY AND STACK 5 HIGH ON THE FLOOR.*

Chair Trolley - SIMON
$552 / each

AVAILABLE ON
SIMON

*Specify code **ACTSI** (Chair Trolley - SIMON), add $552 list each*

SIMON upholstered or poly chairs stack 5 high. Trolley with push handle and stack of 5 chairs measures approximately 24"w x 36"d x 57"h.

STACKING INFORMATION - SIMON *ALL SIMON CHAIRS WITH GLIDES (EXCEPT TABLET ARM) STACK 5 HIGH ON THE FLOOR AND 5 HIGH WHILE ON THE SIMON CHAIR TROLLEY. TROLLEY IS INTENDED FOR USE WITH SIMON GLIDE BASE CHAIRS. SIMON CHAIRS WITH CASTERS DO NOT STACK.*

Chair Trolley - Zuri
$559 / each

AVAILABLE ON
ZURI

*Specify code **ACTZU** (Chair Trolley - Zuri), add $559 list each*

Zuri Guest (with or without casters) or Sled Base chairs stack 12 high. Trolley with push handle measures approximately 27"w x 50"d x 77"h.

STACKING INFORMATION - ZURI *CHAIRS STACK 4 HIGH ON THE FLOOR; STOOLS STACK 2 OR 3 HIGH ON THE FLOOR (NONE ON THE TROLLEY).*

Powder Coat Alternative
Call for quotation

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA
COMPANION
KOMPIS
QUANTA
SIMON
SOCIUS
ZURI

*Specify code **OPA** (Powder Coat Alternative), add cost from Versteel quotation*

Powder Coat Alternatives are available from Versteel. The entire RAL color reference along with hundreds of other colors and finishes are available.

For Powder Coat Alternative matching, you must supply a color reference sample or an RAL number. Versteel will review the sample for possible existing colors available and send a sample for customer approval. If no color match exists, a custom match can be developed. Call Versteel Customer Service for associated upcharges on custom color development.

NOTE *CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Poly Shell Alternative
Call for quotation

AVAILABLE ON
CHELA
SIMON

*Specify code **OPS** (Poly Shell Alternative), add cost from Versteel quotation*

For Poly Shell Alternative, you must supply a color reference sample. Versteel will review the sample for possible existing colors available and send a sample for customer approval. If no color match exists, a custom match can be developed. Minimum order quantities exist for alternative colors. Call Versteel Customer Service for minimums and associated upcharges on Poly Shell Alternatives.

NOTE *CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Stain Finish Match
$614 / per finish, per order

AVAILABLE ON
COMPANION
KOMPIS
QUANTA
SIMON

*Specify code **OSM** (Stain Finish Match), add $614 list per finish, per order*

Alternative Stain Finishes are available for veneer and wood edged tops.

For Stain Finish Matching, you must supply a 4" x 4" finish color and grain reference sample. An expertly finish-matched sample will be provided for customer approval.

NOTE *CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Immix Options

Base Frame & Custom Charges

Premium Powder Coats
$99 / bench frame

AVAILABLE ON ALL FRAMES

When a premium powder coat is specified, add $99 list to standard powder coat price

Pricing for all benches includes standard powder coat colors.

Immix Adjustable Glides
no charge

AVAILABLE ON ALL FRAMES

Standard on all Immix benches, these glides are semi-concealed in the leg and compensate to approximately 3/4" for uneven floors.

Immix Armless Plate
no charge

Armless plates can be used between cushions when no arms are specified. One plate for each of these applications is shipped with each bench. The plates can be used as an alternative to installing link brackets. Finish will be the same as the frame when powder coat is specified. For chrome frames, the finish will be black.

Immix Link Brackets
no charge

AVAILABLE ON ALL FRAMES

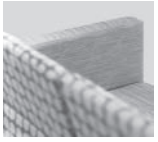
Link brackets are shipped on the underside of all Immix benches. Finish will be the same as the frame when powder coat is specified. For chrome frames, brackets will be black.

Fully Upholstered Arm
-$80 / arm

AVAILABLE ON ALL FRAMES

*Specify code **ZFA** (Fully Upholstered Arm), subtract $80 list per arm from price of bench*

A fully upholstered arm is available as an alternative to the standard arm. These arms do not have any metal detail.



Dual Metal Arm
$77 / arm

*Specify code **ZMA** (Dual Metal Arm), add $77 list per arm to price of bench*

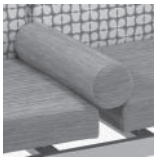
The dual metal arm is available as an alternative to the standard arm. These arms have metal detail on both ends. Benches specified with this option should not have a back.

Tablet Arm
Call for quotation

A tablet arm is available on 22" and 33" frame benches. Call Versteel Customer Service for more information.

Bolster
Fabric grade dependent / bolster

Specify code according to fabric grade
***AIB2** (Grade 2 Bolster), add $154 list per bolster*
***AIB3** (Grade 3 Bolster), add $185 list per bolster*
***AIB4** (Grade 4 Bolster), add $216 list per bolster*
***AIB5** (Grade 5 Bolster), add $247 list per bolster*
***AIB6** (Grade 6 Bolster), add $278 list per bolster*



The bolster tethers to the bench frame using two 8 1/2" elastic straps. Call Versteel Customer Service for more information.

Clean Out Cushion
Call for quotation

Clean Out Cushions are available to replace standard 20" and 31" seats. These cushions are smaller to create space at the back and both sides of the seat to allow dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean-up and maintenance. Call Versteel Customer Service for more information.

Powder Coat Alternative
Call for quotation

AVAILABLE ON ALL FRAMES

*Specify code **OPA** (Powder Coat Alternative), add cost from Versteel quotation*

Powder Coat Alternatives are available from Versteel. The entire RAL color reference along with hundreds of other colors and finishes are available.

For Powder Coat Alternative matching, you must supply a color reference sample or an RAL number. Versteel will review the sample for possible existing colors available and send a sample for customer approval. If no color match exists, a custom match can be developed. Call Versteel Customer Service for associated upcharges on custom color development.

***NOTE** CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Custom PVC Color Match
Call for quotation / one time charge per color, per order

*Specify code **OCP** (Custom PVC Color Match), add cost from Versteel quotation*

PVC Color Match can be the selection of a color that is available from a Versteel supplier or a new custom color developed for the order. Minimum footage requirements mean that the amount of material needed for your order will effect the cost.

For PVC Color Matching you must supply a color reference sample. Versteel will review the sample for possible existing colors available and send a sample for customer approval. If no color match exists, a custom match will be developed and sampled for customer approval before a production schedule is established.

***NOTE** CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Stain Finish Match
$614 / per finish, per order

*Specify code **OSM** (Stain Finish Match), add $614 list per finish, per order*

Alternative Stain Finishes are available for veneer and wood edged tops.

For Stain Finish Matching, you must supply a 4" x 4" finish color and grain reference sample. An expertly finish-matched sample will be provided for customer approval.

***NOTE** CUSTOM COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Henri - $211 / unit

*Specify code **PH_** (Henri - Quantity_),*
add $211.00 list per Henri

The pop-up Henri electrical unit(s) is factory installed in the specified location.

SPECIFICATIONS

- One 9' cord, one 15 amp circuit, standard grounded plug
- Surge protection
- Two electrical outlets per unit

NOTE *WHEN SEQUENCING ELECTRICAL UNITS, HENRI NOW MUST BE USED*
NOTE *HENRI UNITS ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON 8", 10" OR 11" TOPS*

Henri Now - $193 / unit

*Specify code **PHN_** (Henri Now - Quantity_),*
add $193.00 list per Henri Now

*Specify code **HNPU** (Power Infeed Cord),*
add $193.00 list per Power Infeed Cord

The pop-up Henri Now electrical unit(s) is factory installed in the specified location.

SPECIFICATIONS

- One 9' cord, one 15 amp circuit, standard grounded plug
- Surge protection
- Two electrical outlets per unit

NOTE *HENRI NOW UNITS ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON 8", 10" OR 11" TOPS*

1 Henri
$211 / table

*Specify code **PH1** (1 Henri),*
add $211.00 list per table

1 Henri Now
$193 / table

*Specify code **PHN1** (1 Henri Now),*
add $193.00 list per table

2 Henris
$421 / table

*Specify code **PH2** (2 Henris),*
add $421.00 list per table

2 Henri Nows
$386 / table

*Specify code **PHN2** (2 Henri Nows),*
add $386.00 list per table

3 Henris
$631 / table

*Specify code **PH3** (3 Henris),*
add $631.00 list per table

3 Henri Nows
$578 / table

*Specify code **PHN3** (3 Henri Nows),*
add $578.00 list per table

Other Electrical
Call for quotation

Customer selected electrical units from ECA, Byrne, Altinex, Extron, etc. may be specified for Immix tops. Once a unit is selected, contact Versteel Customer Service for approval.

Round Grommet - $45 / each

*Specify code **WR_** (Round Grommet - Location _),*
add $45.00 list per grommet

Round Grommets are 3" black grommets with an inside dimension of 2 ¼". Round grommets are factory installed in the specified location. Includes two-piece black insert.

Oval Brush Grommet - $57 / each

*Specify code **WO_** (Oval Brush Grommet - Location _),*
add $57.00 list per grommet

Oval Brush Grommets are 3" x 7 ½" black grommets with a brush insert cord access dimension of 1 ½" x 4". Oval brush grommets are factory installed in the specified location.

1 Grommet - Provide Location Print

Round Grommet - *Specify code **WRG**,*
add $45.00 list per table

Oval Brush Grommet - *Specify code **WOG**,*
add $57.00 list per table

1 round or oval brush grommet is factory installed in the top location based on specifier's print.

Wire Grabber
$15 / wire grabber

*Specify code **WWG** (Wire Grabber),*
add $15 list per wire grabber

Wire Grabbers are 3 ⅝" x 2 ½" cable holders for managing power/data cords horizontally along the bottom of Immix benches or tables. Wire Grabber is field installed.

Immix Legway
$41 / legway

*Specify code **WIL** (Immix Legway),*
add $41 list per legway

Legway is 10" x 2" x 2" powder coated steel to match the bench frame. Cords pass through the legway vertically from under the seat frame to the floor. Legway is field installed.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Immix Bench System

Combine curves and straight sections to create shapes and unlimited spans of seating and tables. A variety of seat and back widths can be mingled with tops of various shapes, materials and edges.

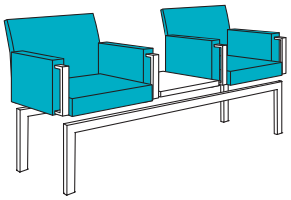
When planning a space with Immix, keep the same considerations in mind as you would when specifying product for any other space. How will the space be used? Do you need power and data? Will the product need to be moved or reconfigured in the future? Are there special user needs to be considered? Think about these and any other issues you may encounter when you plan your space.

If you are creating a configuration for a waiting room or lobby, feel secure that the Immix benches you choose have been designed and engineered for longevity with enduring finishes and high density foam.

If you have particular needs that have not been addressed in this price list, please call Versteel Customer Service for answers and recommendations.

Standard vs. À la Carte

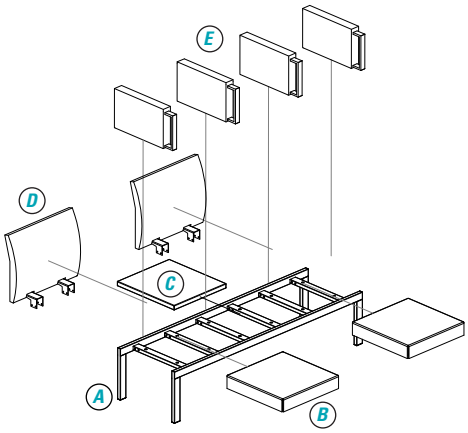
A wide range of 'standard' models have been established for easy ordering, but Immix benches are designed so that you can configure various combinations or styles using the Á la Carte section starting on page 113.



Order the standard item found under the 66" Frame section of this price list.

(1) IM2066 15 FC

OR...



Build any bench from the À la Carte menu. Start with a frame, then add the elements you desire.

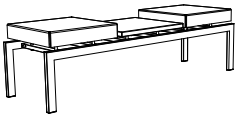
A. (1) IMAC 2066 (66" frame)
B. (2) IMAC 2020US (20" upholstered seats)
C. (1) IMAC 2019RE (19" top)
D. (2) IMAC 2022UB (22" upholstered backs)
E. (4) IMAC 2011UA (upholstered arms)

The À la Carte section was developed for many purposes.

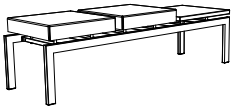
- Custom bench configurations
- Replacement parts
- New components to change color scheme
- New components to alter existing configuration

Reconfigure A Standard Model

A standard configuration listed in this price list may have all the elements you desire, just not in the desired order. No problems. Simply call Versteel Customer Service and a representative will happily assist you with your order.



1 IM2066 11 FC (standard model)



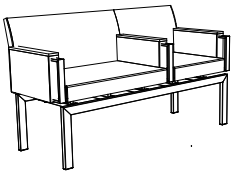
2 IM2066 11 FC SST (reconfigured from standard model)

1. A standard Immix unit as found in this price list, with 20" upholstered seats and a 22" table in the middle. It has the elements you want, but not in the right order.

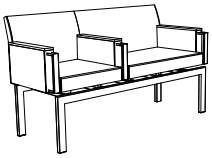
2. All the same elements but with the table positioned on the right, where you want it. Simply add SST at the end of your model number to indicate a seat-seat-table configuration. Contact customer service if you have any questions.

Mirror A Standard Model

In this price list you will find many standard models, but not every configuration. All of the models listed can be mirrored to fit your needs with no additional charge. To specify a mirrored model just add the letter M to the standard model number when you order. Should you have any questions or concerns call Versteel Customer Service.



1 IM2055 D05 (standard model)



2 IM2055 D05 M (mirrored model)

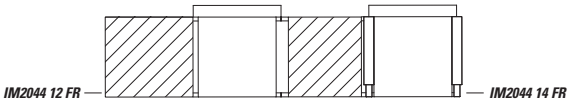
1. A standard Immix unit as found in this price list, with a 31" upholstered seat on the left and a 20" upholstered seat on the right. It has the elements you want, but you would like them flopped.

2. The mirror image of the standard model reverses the order and puts the seats where you want them. All that is required when specifying is to add M to the standard model number to achieve this configuration.

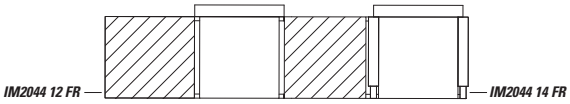
Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Arm to Armless & Armless to Arm

You may want to create a configuration where you will place a top between a seat with arms and a seat without arms on the same frame. Or even connect benches with arms to benches that are armless. In these cases it is possible to use standard tops, but Versteel has also designed tops just for this scenario. By using these tops, which have been specially sized, spacing will remain even throughout the configuration. Please indicate on your order or quote if the arm to armless top is desired.



Arm to armless configuration with standard 19" top. Notice the uneven spacing.



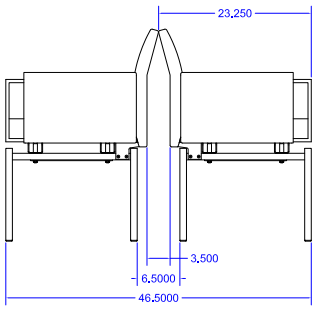
Arm to armless configuration with special 21" top. The spacing is now consistent.

Back to Back Installations

Be sure to review the Space Planning section in the Tables Price List for additional general guidelines to consider when designing a space.

Always refer to local codes for restrictions and requirements.

When you are creating a space using Immix benches, don't forget that the benches with backs have a slightly deeper footprint. If you plan to place benches with backs in a 'back-to-back' configuration, use the dimensions provided here to insure you will have plenty of space for installation.



Power, Data and Wire Management

It may be desirable to provide power and data access to your Immix configuration depending on the end use application. If so, then plan for your power and data as you would any other specification, keeping in mind where the power will come from as well as the load that will be placed on the circuit.

Review the Power & Data Planning section that is found in the Versteel Tables Price List for more information. If there is any risk that the circuits may not be able to carry the load, contact a qualified electrician. Also, always consult any local codes or restrictions concerning power.

Use the drawings provided on the next page to determine the location(s) you want to place power and data or grommets in your configuration.

Power & Data

NOTE
When sequencing electrical units, Henri Now must be used.

Henri units are not available on 8", 10" or 11" tops.

Immix tables and benches with tops can be individually powered with Henris or sequenced using Henri Nows. Use Henri and Henri Now to conveniently power laptops and other portable electronic devices. When power and data are not required, the units will conveniently store under the table leaving the top unobstructed for usage and cleaning.

Wire Management

Use grommets to route cords for lamps and other devices through a table top to an outlet. Wire Grabbers can further manage cords along Immix frames.

Locations For Henris and Grommets

Rectangular Frames

Henris, Henri Nows and grommets must be located between the cross rails on Immix frames. There are five locations for the rectangular frame that can be combined and cross-referenced for more than one application. The logic for the positioning is that as the frame grows in length, from left to right, the position moves along with it. A 22" frame has one position (Location 1) as there is only one space between cross rails. A 44" frame has 3 positions (Locations 1, 2 & 3) as there are three spaces between cross rails. The drawings at right illustrate the positions for rectangular frames and how to indicate where you would like Henris, Henri Nows or grommets.

Arc Frames & Corner Connectors

There are four locations for the arc frame positions and one for corner connectors. The drawings below illustrate the positions for Henris, Henri Nows and grommets.

30, 45 & 60 Degree Arc

Location 1

30, 45, 60 & 90 Degree Arc

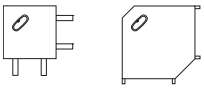
Location 2

30, 45, 60 & 90 Degree Arc

Location 3

30, 45, 60 & 90 Degree Arc

Location 4



Corner Connector

Location 1

22" Frame

Location 1

33" Frame

Location 2

44" Frame

Location 3

55" Frame

Location 4

66" Frame

Location 5

Rectangular Frame Location Examples

33" Frame

Location 1

44" Frame

Locations 1 & 3

44" Frame

Location 2

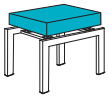
55" Frame

Locations 1 & 4

66" Frame

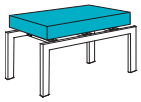
Locations 2 & 4

22" Frame

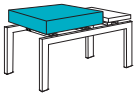


IM2022 01
(1) 20" upholstered seat

33" Frame

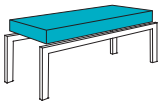


IM2033 01
(1) 31" upholstered seat

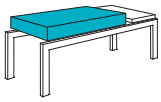


IM2033 11 H
(1) 20" upholstered seat
(1) 11" top

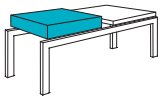
44" Frame



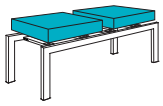
IM2044 01
(1) 42" upholstered seat



IM2044 11 H
(1) 31" upholstered seat
(1) 11" top

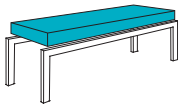


IM2044 11 F
(1) 20" upholstered seat
(1) 22" top

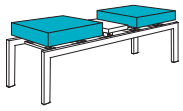


IM2044 D01
(2) 20" upholstered seats

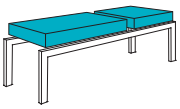
55" Frame



IM2055 01
(1) 53" upholstered seat

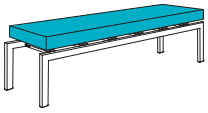


IM2055 11 HC
(2) 20" upholstered seats
(1) 11" top

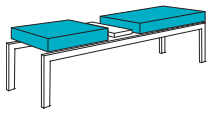


IM2055 D01
(1) 31" upholstered seat
(1) 20" upholstered seat

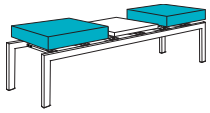
66" Frame



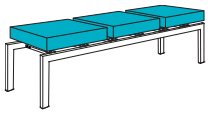
IM2066 01
(1) 64" upholstered seat



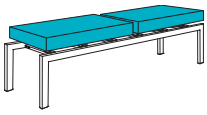
IM2066 11 HC
(1) 20" upholstered seat
(1) 31" upholstered seat
(1) 11" top



IM2066 11 FC
(2) 20" upholstered seats
(1) 22" top



IM2066 T01
(3) 20" upholstered seats



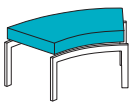
IM2066 D01
(2) 31" upholstered seats

All rectangular frames are available with or without arms and with or without backs. All arc frames are available with upholstered seats or tops.

30 Degree Arc

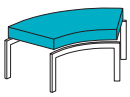
IM2030CT 01
(1) upholstered seat

45 Degree Arc



IM2045CT 01
(1) upholstered seat

60 Degree Arc

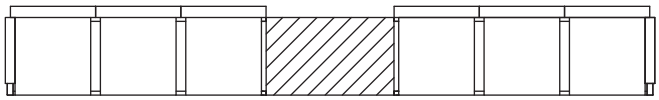


IM2060CT 01
(1) upholstered seat

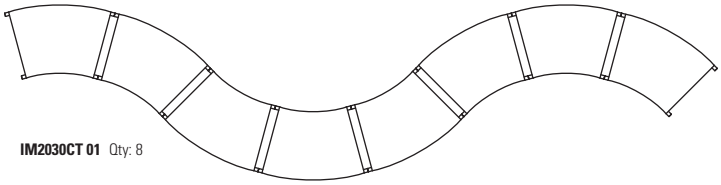
90 Degree Arc

IM2090CT 01
(1) upholstered seat

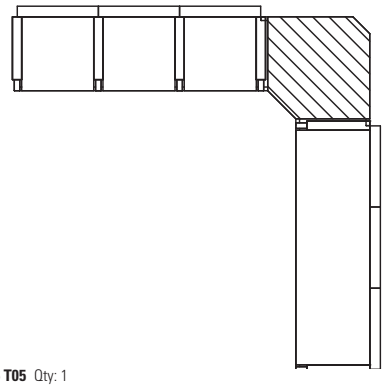
Basic Configuration Examples



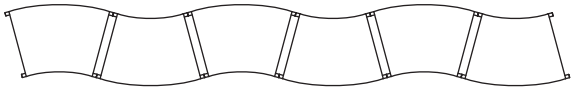
IM2066 T03R Qty: 1
IMIL 2044REFX Qty: 1
IM2066 T03L Qty: 1



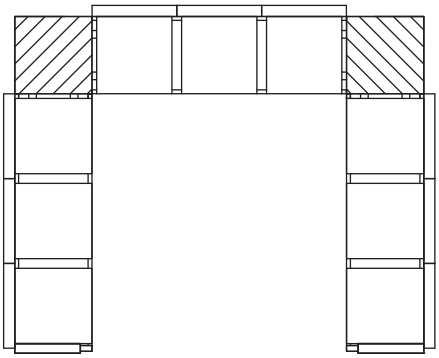
IM2030CT 01 Qty: 8



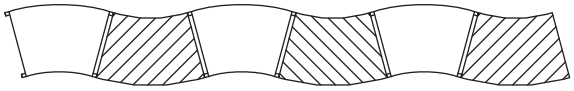
IM2066 T05 Qty: 1
IMIL 2028CRFX Qty: 1
IM2066 04 Qty: 1



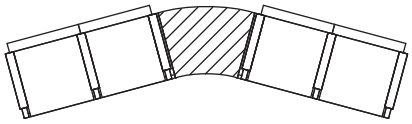
IM2030CT 01 Quantity: 6



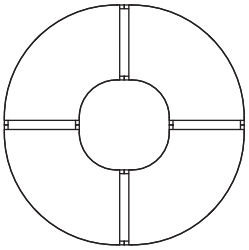
IM2066 T03R Qty: 1
IM2066 T03L Qty: 1
IMIL 20SQFX Qty: 2
IM2066 T02 Qty: 1



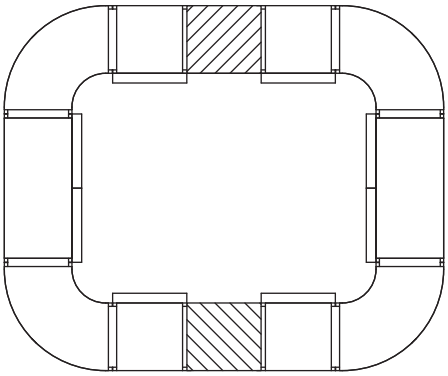
IM2030CT 01 Qty: 3
IMIL 2030CTFX Qty: 3



IM2044 D05 Qty: 2
IMIL 2030ACTFX Qty: 1



IM2090CT 01 Qty: 4



IM2066 12 FC Qty: 2
IM2044 02 Qty: 2
IM2090CT 01 Qty: 4

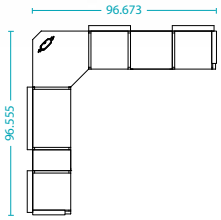
Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Large Configurations

Larger spaces may require a larger configuration, and these may be intimidating. If you are concerned that the curves and angles you are specifying may not be the correct ones, call Versteel Customer Service for input and advice.

Versteel will also help you configure your Immix bench system if needed. Simply call Versteel Customer Service and provide the dimensions of your space and the type of configuration that you desire. Like any other space planning, it is helpful to know where power and data sources are, as well as windows, doors, any other obstructions and proposed traffic patterns.

Models used to create the configurations found in the Immix brochure are listed here for your reference.



L Unit from Immix Brochure

(1) IM2066 13R HC
(1) IM2066 13L FC
(1) IMIL 2030CRFX

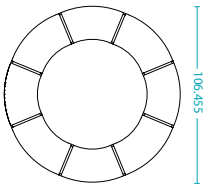
Total List: $6,208*

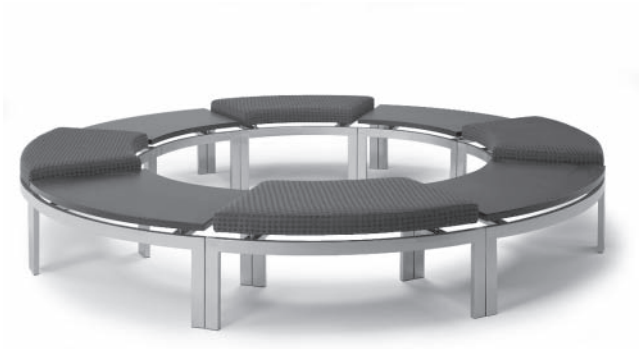
** All benches are priced with powder coat frames and Grade 2/COM fabric. Tops and tables are priced with standard laminate tops and PVC edges.*

S Unit from Immix Brochure

(1) IM2033 12 HL
(2) IM2090CT 01
(1) IM2033 04
(1) IMIL 2090CTFX
(1) IM2022 02
(1) Special 90 Degree Arm to Armless Table
(1) IM2044 04

Total List: $11,868*





Round Unit from Immix Brochure

(4) IM2045CT 01
(4) IMIL 2045CTFX

Total List: $9,884*

** All benches are priced with powder coat frames and Grade 2/COM fabric. Tops and tables are priced with standard laminate tops and PVC edges.*

Chela

Chair Frame & Construction

Chela Guest or Sled Base
Armless / Arm
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31¾"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26½"
Overall width w/o arms: 22¼"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 23"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 13 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 12 lbs. w/o arms

Chela Guest or Sled Base
Tablet Arm
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31¾"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 26"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 24"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 15 lbs.

Tablet Dimensions
Tablet size: 10½"d x 13"w x ⅝" thick
Tablet is available in black only

Chela Swivel Caster or Glide Base
Armless / Arm
Chair Dimensions (at lowest cylinder height)
Overall height: 29½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26½"
Overall width w/o arms: 25½"
Overall depth: 24"
Seat height: 16" - 21"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 23"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 24"
Cylinder height adjustment range: 5"
Actual chair weight: 25 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 24 lbs. w/o arms

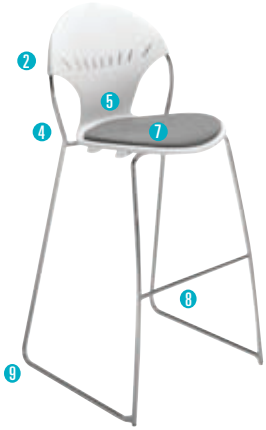
Key	Description
1	arm, 7/16" solid steel rod
2	back support rail, ½" solid steel rod
3	base frame, ⅝" o.d. 12 gauge steel tube
4	base frame, ⅝" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
5	seat shell, molded resilient polypropylene resin

Key	Description
6	upholstered back, molded liner with ⅜" thick 3 lb. density foam
7	upholstered seat, molded liner with ½" thick 2 lb. density foam
8	foot rest, ½" solid steel rod
9	flat glide, clear polycarbonate
10	dome glide, black nylon

Key	Description
11	glide feet, black polyimide
12	dual wheel caster, black nylon
13	swivel base caster column, 3" o.d. 16 gauge steel tube
14	swivel base upper arc, ¾" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
15	swivel base lower arc, 7/16" solid steel rod

Chela Sled Base Stool - 24"
Armless / Arm
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 37"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26½"
Overall width w/o arms: 22¼"
Overall depth: 22⅝"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 23"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 33"
Seat to footrest: 16"
Actual stool weight: 17 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 16 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use w/ 33"- 38" table heights

Chela Sled Base Stool - 29"
Armless / Arm
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 42"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26½"
Overall width w/o arms: 22¼"
Overall depth: 22⅝"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 23"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 38"
Seat to footrest: 16"
Actual stool weight: 19 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 18 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use w/ 38"- 42" table heights



Chela Swivel Caster or Glide Base Stool
Armless / Arm
Stool Dimensions (at highest cylinder height)
Overall height: 44½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26½"
Overall width w/o arms: 25½"
Overall depth: 25½"
Seat height: 22" - 32"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 23"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 39"
Seat to footrest: 14½"
Cylinder height adjustment range: 10"
Actual stool weight: 27 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 26 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use w/ 32"- 42" table heights

Chela

Chair Frame & Construction

Chela Beam 4-Leg Base
2 seat
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width: 45"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Actual chair weight: 42 lbs.

Chela Beam 4-Leg Base
1 seat, 1 top
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width: 45"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Table height: 17"
Actual chair weight: 42 lbs.

Key	Description
1	back support rail, ½" solid steel rod
2	base frame, 1½" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
3	base frame, ⅝" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
4	base frame, 2⅜" o.d. 11 gauge steel tube
5	seat shell, molded resilient polypropylene resin
6	upholstered back, molded liner w/ ⅜" thick 3 lb. density foam
7	upholstered seat, molded liner with ½" thick 2 lb. density foam
8	dome swivel glide, nickel cap, nylon base
9	table top surface, ⅞" particle board

Chela Beam 4-Leg Base
3 seat
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width: 65"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Actual chair weight: 58 lbs.

Chela Beam 4-Leg Base
2 seat, 1 top
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width: 65"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 17½"
Seat width: 18½"
Seat depth: 18"
Table height: 17"
Actual chair weight: 58 lbs.

How To Order
Chela Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

❶ chair model		❷ finish selections				❸ chair frame options
CES-04	/	FR	/ AY /	VLA Flint	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame options

A **CES-04** is a Chela series, armless sled base chair.

The codes **FR/AY/ VLA Flint** specify a Frost poly shell with an Alloy frame and Grade 3 Laredo Vinyl Flint upholstery.

Chair Model CES - 04

Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**CESA-06 / NB / AY / FJA Graphite** Chela series sled base chair with arms and upholstered seat / Near Black shell / Alloy frame / Laredo Vinyl Flint upholstery	$ 442	$18,122
72	**CLRA-01 / CS / FER Basil** Companion series, 4-leg radius back chair, fully upholstered / Cypress frame / Era Basil upholstery	$ 472	$33,984
18	**PEX1 42RDFX LP2S / TW / TW7909-60 / TW** Performance series 42" round table, fixed X1 base, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thickness top / Twilight base / Wilsonart 7909-60 laminate top / Twilight PVC edge	$ 842	$15,156
		Total:	$67,262

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER

Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL

TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c

Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Chela Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
(P) Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
(P) Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
(P) Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
(T) Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
(P) Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
(T) Garnet . . . . . GA
(T) Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
(T) Obsidian . . . . . OB
(T) Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
(P) Pesto . . . . . PS
(P) Platinum . . . . . PM
(T) Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by (T))

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by (P))

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.

NOTE *CHROME UPCHARGE DOES NOT APPLY TO CHELA GUEST AND SLED BASE CHAIRS/STOOLS*

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability. Available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $99 upcharge applies.

NOTE *NICKEL UPCHARGE DOES NOT APPLY TO CHELA GUEST AND SLED BASE CHAIRS/STOOLS*

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Standard Chela Poly Shell Colors

Alloy . . . . . AY
Chocolate . . . . . CT
Cloud CL
Frost . . . . . FR
Indigo . . . . . IN
Near Black . . . . . NB
Oyster . . . . . OY
Quarry . . . . . QU
Sage . . . . . SG
Slate . . . . . ST
Soft Yellow . . . . . SY
Tapioca . . . . . TA
Poly Shell Alternative . . . . . OPS

Chela Poly Shell & Armcaps

Chela seat shells and armcaps are molded with resilient, flexible polypropylene resins with a satin textured surface. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Chela

Guest Chair

Armless & Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *CEL-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms	**CEL-07**	11	256					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CEL-04**	12		391	441	491	540	592
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEL-01**	12		466	517	566	615	666
Arm *CELA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CELA-08**	12	300					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CELA-06**	13		435	486	535	585	635
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CELA-03**	13		509	561	610	660	710

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model	/	2 finish selections			/	3 chair frame options
CEL-04	/	FR	/ CH	/ FBA Mulberry	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **CEL-04** is a Chela series, armless guest chair with an upholstered seat.

The codes **FR / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Frost poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right *CEL-07TBR*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Armcap - Poly	**CEL-07TBR**	14	410					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CEL-04TBR**	15		546	596	645	696	745
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CEL-01TBR**	15		621	671	720	771	820
Tablet Arm Left *CEL-07TBL*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Armcap - Poly	**CEL-07TBL**	14	410					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CEL-04TBL**	15		546	596	645	696	745
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CEL-01TBL**	15		621	671	720	771	820

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Guest Chair Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Casters - non-locking dual wheel (set of 4)	BDC	$ 103

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Chela	ACTCE	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

Chela

Sled Base Chair

Armless & Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *CES-07*	Sled Base Without Arms	**CES-07**	12	263					
	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CES-04**	13		398	448	498	548	598
	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CES-01**	13		473	523	572	624	673
Arm *CESA-08*	Sled Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-08**	14	308					
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-06**	15		442	492	541	593	642
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-03**	15		518	567	616	667	717

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
CES-04	/	FR	/ CH	/ FBA Mulberry	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **CES-04** is a Chela series, armless sled base chair with an upholstered seat.

The codes **FR / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Frost poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right *CES-07TBR*	Sled Base Tablet Arm Right Armcap - Poly	**CES-07TBR**	15	417					
	Sled Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CES-04TBR**	16		552	601	651	702	751
	Sled Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CES-01TBR**	16		627	676	727	776	828
Tablet Arm Left *CES-07TBL*	Sled Base Tablet Arm Left Armcap - Poly	**CES-07TBL**	15	417					
	Sled Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CES-04TBL**	16		552	601	651	702	751
	Sled Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcap - Poly	**CES-01TBL**	16		627	676	727	776	828

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Sled Base Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Sled Base Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Sled Base Chair Models		$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Chela	ACTCE	$ 559

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

Chela

Swivel Caster Base Chair

Armless & Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *CEC-07*	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms	**CEC-07**	23	596					
	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CEC-04**	24		731	781	832	881	932
	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEC-01**	24		801	856	907	956	1077
Arm *CECA-08*	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-08**	24	641					
	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-06**	25		775	824	876	925	976
	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-03**	25		850	900	950	1000	1051

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
CEC-04	/	FR	/ CH	/ FBA Mulberry	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **CEC-04** is a Chela series, armless swivel caster base chair with an upholstered seat.

The codes **FR / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Frost poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Chela

Swivel Glide Base Chair

Armless & Arm

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms	**CEG-07**	23	590					
	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CEG-04**	24		725	774	823	875	924
	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEG-01**	24		800	849	899	949	999
Arm	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-08**	24	593					
	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-06**	25		769	818	868	918	968
	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-03**	25		844	894	943	993	1043

CEG-07

CEGA-08

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

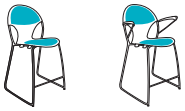
Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Swivel Base Chair Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Swivel Base Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Swivel Base Chair Models		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

Chela

Sled Base Stool - 24"

Armless & Arm



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
	material > grade >								
Armless	Sled Base 24" Height Without Arms	**CES-07S24**	15	390					
	Sled Base 24" Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CES-04S24**	16		525	576	626	675	726
	Sled Base 24" Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CES-01S24**	16		600	650	700	750	801
Arm	Sled Base 24" Height With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-08S24**	16	434					
	Sled Base 24" Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-06S24**	17		569	620	669	719	770
	Sled Base 24" Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-03S24**	17		644	695	744	794	845

CES-04S24

CESA-08S24

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select stool frame options.

1 stool model		2 finish selections				3 stool frame options
CES-04S24	/	FR	/ CH	/ FBA Mulberry	/	
stool model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		stool frame option

A **CES-04S24** is a Chela series, armless sled base stool with an upholstered seat and a 24" seat height.

The codes **FR / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Frost poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Chela

Sled Base Stool - 29"

Armless & Arm

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
	material > grade >								
Armless	Sled Base 29" Height Without Arms	**CES-07S29**	17	390					
	Sled Base 29" Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CES-04S29**	18		525	576	626	675	726
	Sled Base 29" Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CES-01S29**	18		600	650	700	750	801
Arm	Sled Base 29" Height With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-08S29**	18	434					
	Sled Base 29" Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-06S29**	19		569	620	669	719	770
	Sled Base 29" Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CESA-03S29**	19		644	695	744	794	845

CES-04S29

CESA-08S29

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Sled Base Stool Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Sled Base Stool Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Sled Base Stool Models		$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Chela	ACTCE	$ 559

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

Chela

Swivel Caster Base Stool

Armless & Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms	**CEC-07S**	25	724					
	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CEC-04S**	26		860	909	958	1009	1058
	Swivel Caster Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEC-01S**	26		934	983	1034	1084	1133
Arm	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-08S**	26	768					
	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-06S**	27		903	952	1003	1053	1103
	Swivel Caster Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CECA-03S**	27		978	1027	1077	1128	1178

CEC-04S

CECA-08S

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

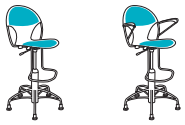
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select stool frame options.

❶ stool model		❷ finish selections				❸ stool frame options
CEC-04S	/	FR	/ CH	/ FBA Mulberry	/	
stool model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		stool frame option

A **CEC-04S** is a Chela series, armless swivel caster base stool with an upholstered seat.

The codes **FR / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Frost poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.



Chela

Swivel Glide Base Stool

Armless & Arm

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms	**CEG-07S**	25	717					
	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered	**CEG-04S**	26		851	902	951	1002	1052
	Swivel Glide Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEG-01S**	26		926	977	1026	1076	1127
Arm	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-08S**	26	761					
	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-06S**	27		896	946	995	1045	1096
	Swivel Glide Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**CEGA-03S**	27		971	1021	1071	1120	1171

CEG-07S

CEGA-08S

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Swivel Base Stool Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Swivel Base Stool Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Swivel Base Stool Models		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

Chela Beam

Four-Leg Base

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > / grade >							
Two Seat Beam	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat Overall width: 21" Overall length: 45"	**CEBL2-07 2S**	44	1030					
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat Seat - Upholstered	**CEBL2-04 2S**	44		1301	1401	1501	1602	1701
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEBL2-01 2S**	44		1452	1551	1652	1751	1851

CEBL2-07 2S

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your beam model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Specify top shape and edge style including laminate or veneer code and edge color.

1 beam model		2 finish selections				3 top selections				
CEBL2-04 1S1T	/	FR	/ CS	/ FER Basil	/	20RD LP1R	/ TF 918-58	/ PE		
beam model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		top selection	top laminate	edge color		

A **CEBL2-04 1S1T** is a Chela series, 4-leg beam with 1 upholstered seat and 1 top.

The codes **FR / CS / FER Basil** specify a Frost poly shell with a Cypress frame and Grade 2 Era Basil upholstery.

The codes **20RD LP1R / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 20" round laminate 7/8" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Size	Edge
		material > grade >									
One Seat / One Top	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 1 Seat, 1 Top Overall width: 21" Overall length: 45"	**CEBL2-07 1S1T**	46							**Round Top**	
				1021						20RD LP1R	
				1021						20RD LPF1R	
				1297						20RD LW1R	
				1297						20RD LWF1R	
				1878						20RD VW1R	LP1R
				1878						20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
				1010						20SQ LP1R	
				1010						20SQ LPF1R	
				1289						20SQ LW1R	
				1289						20SQ LWF1R	
				1869						20SQ VW1R	LPF1R
				1869						20SQ VWF1R	
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 1 Seat, 1 Top Seat - Upholstered	**CEBL2-04 1S1T**	46							**Round Top**	
					1156	1207	1256	1307	1356	20RD LP1R	
					1156	1207	1256	1307	1356	20RD LPF1R	
					1433	1484	1533	1584	1634	20RD LW1R	
					1433	1484	1533	1584	1634	20RD LWF1R	
					2014	2065	2114	2163	2215	20RD VW1R	LW1R
					2014	2065	2114	2163	2215	20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
					1146	1195	1246	1295	1345	20SQ LP1R	
					1146	1195	1246	1295	1345	20SQ LPF1R	
					1423	1473	1523	1573	1623	20SQ LW1R	
					1423	1473	1523	1573	1623	20SQ LWF1R	
					2004	2053	2104	2154	2204	20SQ VW1R	LWF1R
					2004	2053	2104	2154	2204	20SQ VWF1R	
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 1 Seat, 1 Top Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEBL2-01 1S1T**	46							**Round Top**	
					1231	1281	1330	1382	1431	20RD LP1R	
					1231	1281	1330	1382	1431	20RD LPF1R	
					1509	1560	1609	1660	1710	20RD LW1R	
					1509	1560	1609	1660	1710	20RD LWF1R	
					2088	2139	2188	2238	2288	20RD VW1R	VW1R
					2088	2139	2188	2238	2288	20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
					1220	1270	1321	1370	1420	20SQ LP1R	
					1220	1270	1321	1370	1420	20SQ LPF1R	
					1498	1548	1597	1648	1698	20SQ LW1R	
					1498	1548	1597	1648	1698	20SQ LWF1R	
					2078	2127	2177	2227	2278	20SQ VW1R	VWF1R
					2078	2127	2177	2227	2278	20SQ VWF1R	

CEBL2-07 1S1T

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Beam Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Beam Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Beam Models		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

NOTE Due to the Flex Motion of every Chela seat, please allow a 4" space between the wall and Chela Beam.

Chela Beam

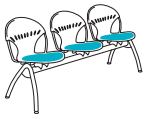
Four-Leg Base

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Three Seat Beam	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 3 Seat Overall width: 21" Overall length: 68"	**CEBL3-07 3S**	61	1396					
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 3 Seat Seat - Upholstered	**CEBL3-04 3S**	61		1813	1964	2113	2263	2413
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 3 Seat Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEBL3-01 3S**	61		2035	2185	2334	2485	2634

CEBL3-07 3S



Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your beam model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Specify top shape and edge style including laminate or veneer code and edge color.

❶ beam model		❷ finish selections				❸ top selections				
CEBL3-04 2S1T	/	FR	/ CS	/ FER Basil	/	20RD LP1R	/ TF 918-58	/ PE		
beam model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		top selection	top laminate	edge color		

A **CEBL3-04 2S1T** is a Chela series, 4-leg beam with 2 upholstered seats and 1 top.

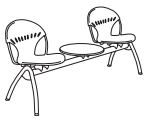
The codes **FR / CS / FER Basil** specify a Frost poly shell with a Cypress frame and Grade 2 Era Basil upholstery.

The codes **20RD LP1R / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 20" round laminate 7/8" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Size	Edge
		material > / grade >									
Two Seat / One Top	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat, 1 Top Overall width: 21" Overall length: 68"	**CEBL3-07 2S1T**	63							**Round Top**	
				1385						20RD LP1R	
				1385						20RD LPF1R	
				1664						20RD LW1R	
				1664						20RD LWF1R	
				2243						20RD VW1R	LP1R
				2243						20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
				1373						20SQ LP1R	
				1373						20SQ LPF1R	
				1653						20SQ LW1R	
				1653						20SQ LWF1R	
				2233						20SQ VW1R	LPF1R
				2233						20SQ VWF1R	
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat 1 Top Seat - Upholstered	**CEBL3-04 2S1T**	63							**Round Top**	
					1664	1763	1863	1964	2064	20RD LP1R	
					1664	1763	1863	1964	2064	20RD LPF1R	
					1940	2041	2141	2241	2341	20RD LW1R	
					1940	2041	2141	2241	2341	20RD LWF1R	
					2521	2621	2772	2822	2922	20RD VW1R	LW1R
					2521	2621	2722	2822	2922	20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
					1653	1753	1852	1952	2052	20SQ LP1R	
					1653	1753	1852	1952	2052	20SQ LPF1R	
					1932	2031	2131	2231	2331	20SQ LW1R	
					1932	2031	2131	2231	2331	20SQ LWF1R	
					2511	2611	2710	2811	2911	20SQ VW1R	LWF1R
					2511	2611	2710	2811	2911	20SQ VWF1R	
	Chela Beam 4-Leg Base 2 Seat 1 Top Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CEBL3-01 2S1T**	63							**Round Top**	
					1813	1914	2013	2113	2214	20RD LP1R	
					1813	1914	2013	2113	2214	20RD LPF1R	
					2092	2191	2292	2392	2491	20RD LW1R	
					2092	2191	2292	2392	2491	20RD LWF1R	
					2670	2770	2870	2971	3070	20RD VW1R	VW1R
					2670	2770	2870	2971	3070	20RD VWF1R	
										Square Top	
					1802	1903	2003	2102	2203	20SQ LP1R	
					1802	1903	2003	2102	2203	20SQ LPF1R	
					2082	2183	2282	2382	2483	20SQ LW1R	
					2082	2183	2282	2382	2483	20SQ LWF1R	
					2660	2759	2860	2960	3060	20SQ VW1R	VWF1R
					2660	2759	2860	2960	3060	20SQ VWF1R	

CEBL3-07 2S1T



Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

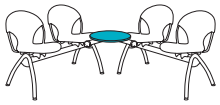
Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Chela Beam Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Chela Beam Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Chela Beam Models		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Poly Shell Alternative (per color)	OPS	call

NOTE Due to the Flex Motion of every Chela seat, please allow a 4" space between the wall and Chela Beam.

Chela Beam

Connectors



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

			top > / edge >	Laminate Flat PVC	Laminate Fluted PVC	Laminate Flat Wood 3mm	Laminate Fluted Wood 3mm	Veneer Flat Wood 3mm	Veneer Fluted Wood 3mm
			edge ordering code (radius corner) >	**LP1R**	**LPF1R**	**LW1R**	**LWF1R**	**VW1R**	**VWF1R**
			top thickness >	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Style	**Description**	**Model #**	**Product Wt**						
Connectors	1½" Straight Connector	**ABS 4LK** **each:** $67	3						
	Round Top 20" Straight Connector	**ABS 20RD**	18	434	434	712	712	1292	1292
	Square Top 20" Straight Connector	**ABS 20SQ**	20	423	423	702	702	1281	1281
	Round Top 20" 90° Angle Connector	**ABA 90D20RD**	18	411	411	690	690	1269	1269
	Square Top 20" 90° Angle Connector	**ABA 90D20SQ**	20	400	400	679	679	1259	1259
	Quarter Round 20" 90° Angle Connector	**ABA 90D20QR**	18	406	406	684	684	1264	1264
	Racetrack 20"x 52" TT Connector	**ABT2 90D52RA**	46	766	766	1044	1044	1624	1624
	Round Top 20" 90° X Connector	**ABX1 90D20RD**	25	505	505	784	784	1364	1364
	Square Top 20" 90° X Connector	**ABX1 90D20SQ**	27	495	495	774	774	1354	1354

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your connector model and edge style.
2. Specify laminate or veneer code and edge color.

1 connector model — 2 finish selections

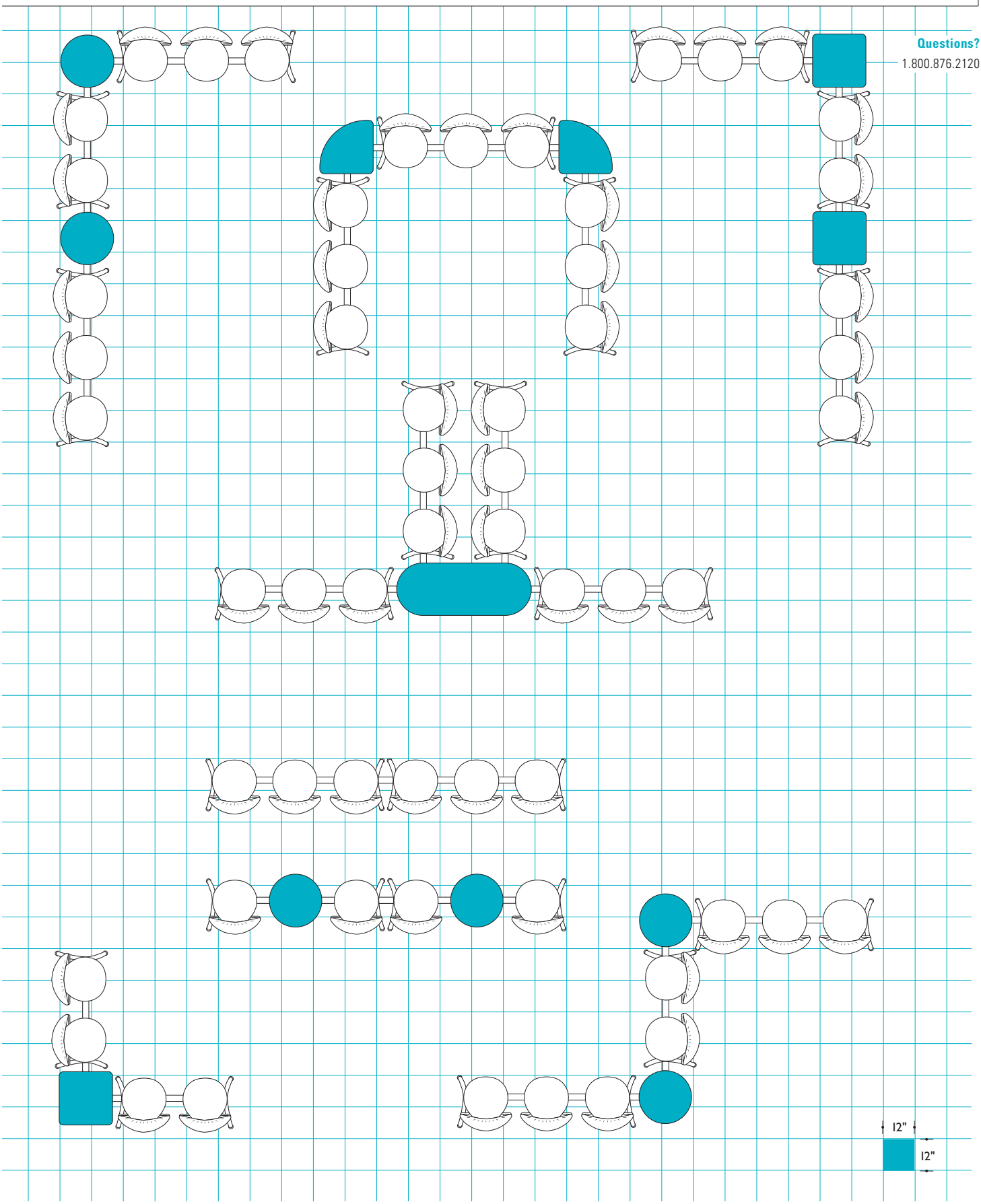
ABS 20RD LP1R / TF 918-58 / PE

connector model — edge selection — top laminate — edge color

An **ABS 20RD LP1R** is a Chela series, round top 20" straight beam connector with a laminate 7/8" thick top with a PVC edge.

The codes **TF 918-58 / PE** specify a Formica 918-58 laminate and the PVC edge in Pearl.

NOTE Due to the Flex Motion of every Chela seat, please allow a 4" space between the wall and Chela Beam.


Questions?
1.800.876.2120
12"
12"

Companion

Chair Frame & Construction

Companion Chair - Armless
Radius or Flared Back
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width: 20½"
Overall depth: 22½"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 16"
Seat depth: 17"
Actual chair weight: 19 lbs.

Companion Chair - Arm
Radius or Flared Back
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 21¾"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19⅝"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 25"
Actual chair weight: 20 lbs.

Companion Chair - Tablet Arm
Radius or Flared Back
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 23"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 30"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height: 26"
Actual chair weight: 22 lbs.

Tablet Dimensions
Tablet size: 13"d x 13½"w x ¾" thick
Tablet is available in black only

Key	Description
1	base frame, ⅞" o.d. 13 gauge steel tube
2	upholstered back, molded 5-ply with 1" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
3	upholstered armcaps, molded 5-ply with ¼" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
4	upholstered seat, molded 5-ply with 1 ½" thick 2 lb. density foam

Key	Description
5	finished wood back, seat and armcaps, rotary cut maple, molded 7-ply
6	foot rest, ⅝" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
7	pivot glide, stainless steel

Companion Stool - 24", Armless
Radius or Flared Back
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 38"
Overall width: 20½"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 16"
Seat depth: 17"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 20 lbs.
Suggested for use with 33"- 38" table heights.

Companion Stool - 29", Armless
Radius or Flared Back
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 43"
Overall width: 20½"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 16"
Seat depth: 17"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 21 lbs.
Suggested for use with 38"- 42" table heights.

Companion Stool - 24", Arm
Radius or Flared Back
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 38"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19⅝"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 32"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 31"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 22 lbs.
Suggested for use with 33"- 38" table heights.

Companion

Chair Frame & Construction

Companion Stool - 29", Arm Radius or Flared Back

Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 43"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21 3/8"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19 5/8"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 37"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 36"
Seat to footrest: 15 1/2"
Actual stool weight: 16 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 15 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use with 38"- 42" table heights.

Companion X 26" - Arm only Radius or Flared Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31 1/2"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 30 1/4"
Overall depth: 22 1/2"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 24 1/2"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 26 3/4"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 35 lbs. w/ arms

Companion X 30" - Arm Radius or Flared Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31 1/2"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 33 1/4"
Overall depth: 22 1/2"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 26 3/4"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 30"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 42 lbs. w/ arms

Key	Description
1	base frame, 7/8" o.d. 13 gauge steel tube
2	upholstered back, molded 5-ply with 1" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
3	upholstered armcaps, molded 5-ply with 1/4" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
4	upholstered seat, molded 5-ply with 1 1/2" thick 2 lb. density foam
5	finished wood back, seat and armcaps, rotary cut maple, molded 7-ply
6	foot rest, 5/8" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
7	pivot glide, stainless steel
8	glide, clear polycarbonate

Companion X 42" - Arm only
Radius or Flared Back
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 45¼"
Overall depth: 22½"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 38¾"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 42"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 55 lbs. w/ arms

Companion Youth Chair - Armless Only
Radius or Flared Back
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 25"
Overall width: 18¾"
Overall depth: 17½"
Seat height: 14¼"
Seat width: 14"
Seat depth: 14½"
Actual chair weight: 12 lbs.

Suggested for use with 22" - 24" table heights

How To Order
Companion Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections			3 chair frame options
CLRA-01	/	AY	/ FST Surf	/	
chair model		frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame options

A **CLRA-01** is a Companion series, radius back armless 4-leg chair.

The codes **AY/FST Surf** specify an Alloy frame and Grade 3 Stipple Surf upholstery

Chair Model CLRA - 01

Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**CLAFL-02 / TW / FST Sea** Companion series, 4-leg flared back arm chair, upholstered seat, back and armcaps / Twilight frame / Stipple Sea upholstery	$ 686	$28,126
72	**CLRA-01 / AY / FST Surf** Companion series, 4-leg radius back armless chair, fully upholstered / Alloy frame / Stipple Surf upholstery	$ 534	$38,448
18	**PEX1 42RDFX LP2S / EB / TW7909-60 / EB** Performance series 42" round table, fixed X1 base, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thickness top / Ebony base / Wilsonart 7909-60 laminate top / Ebony PVC edge	$ 842	$15,156
		Total:	$81,730

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c

Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Companion Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
Ⓟ Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
Ⓟ Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
Ⓟ Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
Ⓣ Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
Ⓟ Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
Ⓣ Garnet . . . . . GA
Ⓣ Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
Ⓣ Obsidian . . . . . OB
Ⓣ Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
Ⓟ Pesto . . . . . PS
Ⓟ Platinum . . . . . PM
Ⓣ Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓣ)

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓟ)

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.
A $200 upcharge applies to Companion X and Kompis X.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability. Available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $99 upcharge applies.
A $200 upcharge applies to Companion X and Kompis X.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Companion Veneer Plywood Finishes

Versteel Companion with wood components are multi-ply maple. The finish is a natural open pore pre-catalyzed lacquer for maximum clarity.

Standard Companion Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . CM
Solar Maple . . . . . SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . SU
Blossom Cherry (on maple) . . . . . BC
Cordovan Cherry (on maple) . . . . . CN
Golden Cherry (on maple) . . . . . GN
Java Cherry (on maple) . . . . . JA
Millwork Cherry (on maple) . . . . . MC
Brighton Walnut (on maple) . . . . . BW
Espresso Walnut (on maple) . . . . . EW
Stain Finish Match . . . . . OSM

Companion Stain Finish Match

You must forward two 4" x 4" samples for each custom stain finish color match with order placement. Upcharge of $614 list will apply for each stain color match.

NOTE *STAIN FINISH MATCH COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Standard Companion Urethane Armcap Color

Ebony . . . . . EB

Companion Urethane Armcaps

Companion armcaps are molded with soft polyurethane. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Companion

Radius Back Chair

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01**	19	472	534	596	657	719	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04**	19	548	598	648	698	747	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07**	19						635
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-41**	19						621
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-42**	19	563	612	662	712	762	

CLRA-01

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
CLRA-04	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/ BDN
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection	chair frame option

A **CLRA-04** is a Companion series, armless radius back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BDN** specifies a set of four dual wheel non-locking casters.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless Youth	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01Y**	12	377	440	502	564	626	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04Y**	12	438	489	538	589	639	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07Y**	12						507

CLRA-01Y

Note:

22"- 24" table heights are recommended for use with youth seating

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Companion or Companion Youth Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Companion or Companion Youth Models		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Companion or Companion Youth Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4) Not Available on Companion Youth Models	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4) Not Available on Companion Youth Models	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Trolley - Companion Youth	ACTCOY	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion Not Available on Companion Youth	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614
Laser Cut-out. (on the back of aluminum models only)	KLC	$ 11

Companion

Radius Back Chair

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLARA-01*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLARA-01**	20	518	579	641	703	765	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02**	20	594	668	743	818	894	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-03**	20	667	729	791	852	914	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-04**	20	593	642	692	742	792	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-05**	20	668	730	792	853	916	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-06**	20	742	792	842	892	942	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-07**	20						680
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-08**	20						831

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
CLARA-04	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/ _____
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection	chair frame option

A **CLARA-04** is a Companion series, radius back arm chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLARA-01*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-09**	20	594	668	743	818	894	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-10**	20	668	730	792	853	916	

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion

Radius Back Chair

Tablet Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01TBR**	22	626	688	749	810	873	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04TBR**	22	702	751	802	851	902	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07TBR**	22						788
Tablet Arm Left	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01TBL**	22	626	688	749	810	873	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04TBL**	22	702	751	802	851	902	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07TBL**	22						788

CLRA-01TBR

CLRA-04TBL

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

CLRA-04S24 / **CH** / **SU** / **VTE Raffaello** / **BDN**

chair model — frame finish — wood finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **CLRA-04S24** is a Companion series, armless radius back stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BDN** specifies a set of four dual wheel non-locking casters.

Companion

Radius Back Stool - 24"

Armless

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01S24**	20	652	714	776	838	900	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04S24**	20	729	778	830	879	929	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07S24**	20						816
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-41S24**	20						816
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-42S24**	20	742	792	842	892	942	

CLRA-04S24

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion

Radius Back Stool - 29"

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLRA-01S29**	21	652	714	776	838	900	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLRA-04S29**	21	729	778	830	879	929	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLRA-07S29**	21						816
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-41S29**	21						816
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLRA-42S29**	21	742	792	842	892	942	

CLRA-07S29

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

CLRA-04S29 (chair model) / **CH** (frame finish) / **SU** (wood finish) / **VTE Raffaello** (upholstery selection) / **BHG** (chair frame option)

A **CLRA-04S29** is a Companion series, armless radius back stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLARA-05S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLARA-01S24**	22	698	760	821	883	946	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02S24**	22	774	849	924	999	1074	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-03S24**	22	848	910	972	1034	1096	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-04S24**	22	774	823	875	924	974	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-05S24**	22	850	912	974	1037	1098	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-06S24**	22	924	974	1024	1074	1124	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-07S24**	22						862
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-08S24**	22						1011

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614
Laser Cut-out. (on the back of aluminum models only)	KLC	$ 11

Companion

Radius Back Stool - 24"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-09S24**	22	774	849	924	999	1074	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-10S24**	22	850	912	974	1037	1098	

CLARA-05S24

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections						3 chair frame options
CLARA-10S24	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/	BHG
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **CLARA-10S24** is a Companion series, radius back arm stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat, urethane armcaps, wood back and a 24" seat height.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

CLARA-01S29

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
	material > grade >								
Arm	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLARA-01S29**	23	698	760	821	883	946	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02S29**	23	774	849	924	999	1074	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-03S29**	23	848	910	972	1034	1096	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-04S29**	23	774	823	875	924	974	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-05S29**	23	850	912	974	1037	1098	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-06S29**	23	924	974	1024	1074	1124	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLARA-07S29**	23						862
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLARA-08S29**	23						1011

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion

Radius Back Stool - 29"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLARA-01S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-09S29**	23	774	849	924	999	1074	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLARA-10S29**	23	850	912	974	1037	1098	

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion X

Radius Back Chair

Arm

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
	material > grade >								
Arm *CLARA-02X26*	4-Leg Base, **26**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02X26**	35	1285	1411	1534	1660	1784	
	4-Leg Base, **30**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02X30**	42	1319	1444	1568	1694	1817	
	4-Leg Base, **42**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLARA-02X42**	55	1352	1476	1602	1727	1851	

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 200
APPLIES TO COMPANION X ONLY		
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Companion

Flared Back Chair

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01**	19	487	548	610	672	734	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04**	19	563	612	662	712	762	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07**	19						649
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-41**	19						621
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-42**	19	563	612	662	712	762	

CLFL-01

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model	/	2 finish selections				/	3 chair frame options
CLFL-04	/	CH	/ SU	/ VTE Raffaello		/	BDN
chair model		frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			chair frame option

A **CLFL-04** is a Companion series, armless flared back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BDN** specifies a set of four dual wheel non-locking casters.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
			material > grade >						
Armless Youth	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01Y**	12	389	451	511	574	636	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04Y**	12	451	501	551	600	650	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07Y**	12						520

CLFL-04Y

Note:

22"- 24" table heights are recommended for use with youth seating

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish Companion or Companion Youth Models		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard Companion or Companion Youth Models		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium Companion or Companion Youth Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4) Not Available on Companion Youth Models	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4) Not Available on Companion Youth Models	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Trolley - Companion Youth	ACTCOY	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion Not Available on Companion Youth	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614
Laser Cut-out. (on the back of aluminum models only)	KLC	$ 11

Companion

Flared Back Chair

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-01**	20	534	596	658	719	781	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02**	20	610	684	760	835	910	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-03**	20	683	745	807	869	932	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-04**	20	610	660	710	760	809	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-05**	20	686	747	809	872	934	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-06**	20	760	809	861	910	959	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-07**	20						697
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-08**	20						847

CLAFL-08

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
CLAFL-04	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/ _____
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection	chair frame option

A **CLAFL-04** is a Companion series, flared back arm chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLAFL-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-09**	20	610	684	760	835	910	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-10**	20	686	747	809	872	934	

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion

Flared Back Chair

Tablet Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01TBR**	22	641	703	765	828	888	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04TBR**	22	717	768	817	867	917	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07TBR**	22						804
Tablet Arm Left	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01TBL**	22	641	703	765	828	888	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04TBL**	22	717	768	817	867	917	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07TBL**	22						804

CLFL-04TBR

CLFL-04TBL

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
CLFL-04S24	/	CH	/ SU	/ VTE Raffaello	/	BHG
chair model		frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **CLFL-04S24** is a Companion series, armless flared back stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01S24**	20	667	729	791	852	914	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04S24**	20	742	792	842	892	942	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07S24**	20						831
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-41S24**	20						816
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-42S24**	20	742	792	842	892	942	

CLFL-04S24

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Companion	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614
Laser Cut-out. (on the back of aluminum models only)	KLC	$ 11

Companion

Flared Back Stool - 29"

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood or Aluminum
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**CLFL-01S29**	21	667	729	791	852	914	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**CLFL-04S29**	21	742	792	842	892	942	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**CLFL-07S29**	21						831
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Aluminum Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-41S29**	21						816
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Aluminum	**CLFL-42S29**	21	742	792	842	892	942	

CLFL-07S29

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

CLFL-04S29 (chair model) / **CH** (frame finish) / **SU** (wood finish) / **VTE Raffaello** (upholstery selection) / **BHG** (chair frame option)

A **CLFL-04S29** is a Companion series, armless flared back stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
	material > grade >								
Arm	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-01S24**	22	713	775	837	899	961	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02S24**	22	789	865	940	1014	1089	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-03S24**	22	864	925	987	1049	1112	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-04S24**	22	789	839	889	940	989	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-05S24**	22	867	929	991	1053	1115	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-06S24**	22	942	992	1042	1091	1143	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-07S24**	22						878
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-08S24**	22						1027

CLAFL-02S24

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614
Laser Cut-out. (on the back of aluminum models only)	KLC	$ 11

Companion

Flared Back Stool - 24"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLAFL-02S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-09S24**	22	789	865	940	1014	1089	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-10S24**	22	867	929	991	1053	1115	

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model	/	2 finish selections				/	3 chair frame options
CLAFL-10S24	/	CH	/ SU	/ VTE Raffaello		/	BHG
chair model		frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			chair frame option

A **CLAFL-10S24** is a Companion series, flared back arm stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat, urethane armcaps, wood back and a 24" seat height.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLAFL-08S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-01S29**	23	713	775	837	899	961	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02S29**	23	789	865	940	1014	1089	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-03S29**	23	864	925	987	1049	1112	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-04S29**	23	789	839	889	940	989	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-05S29**	23	867	929	991	1053	1115	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-06S29**	23	942	992	1042	1091	1143	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**CLAFL-07S29**	23						878
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**CLAFL-08S29**	23						1027

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion

Flared Back Stool - 29"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *CLAFL-08S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-09S29**	23	789	865	940	1014	1089	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**CLAFL-10S29**	23	867	929	991	1053	1115	

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Companion	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Companion X

Flared Back Chair

Arm

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
	material > grade >								
Arm	4-Leg Base, **26**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02X26**	35	1301	1427	1551	1676	1801	
	4-Leg Base, **30**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02X30**	42	1335	1460	1585	1710	1834	
	4-Leg Base, **42**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**CLAFL-02X42**	55	1368	1493	1619	1743	1869	

CLAFL-02X26

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

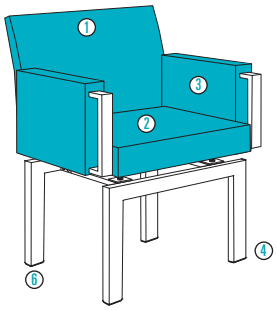
Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 200
APPLIES TO COMPANION X ONLY		
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

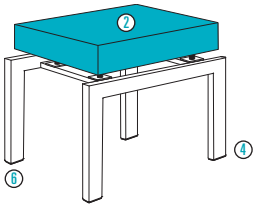
Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Immix

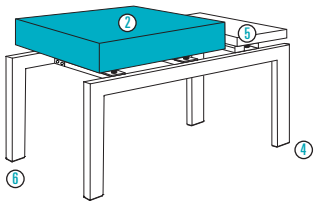
Bench Frame & Construction

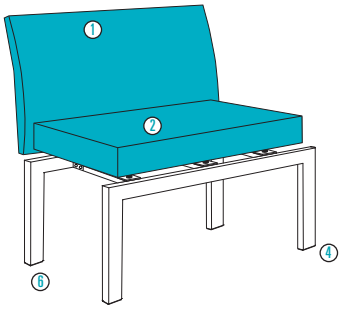
Immix 22" Frame
Bench Dimensions
Overall height w/ back: 32"
Overall width w/ arms: 24½"
Overall width w/o arms: 22"
Overall depth w/ back: 23½"
Overall depth w/o back: 20"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 20"
Seat depth: 20"
Arm height: 25½"



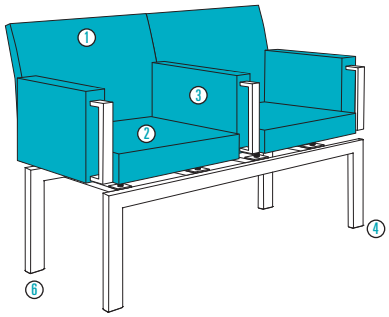


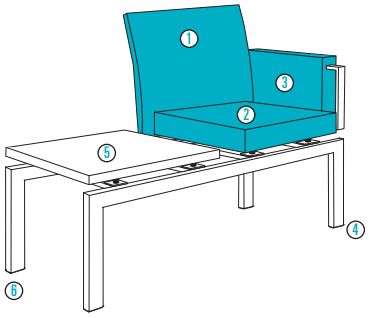
Immix 33" Frame
Bench Dimensions
Overall height w/ back: 32"
Overall width w/ arms: 35½"
Overall width w/o arms: 33"
Overall depth w/ back: 23½"
Overall depth w/o back: 20"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 20" or 31"
Seat depth: 20"
Arm height: 25½"





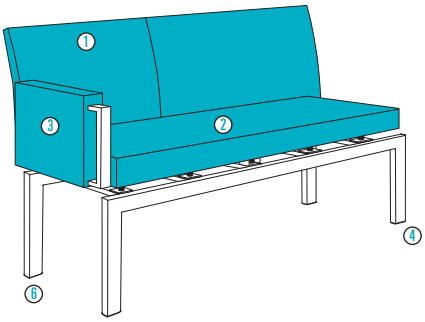
Immix 44" Frame
Bench Dimensions
Overall height w/ back: 32"
Overall width w/ arms: 46½"
Overall width w/o arms: 44"
Overall depth w/ back: 23½"
Overall depth w/o back: 20"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 20", 31" or 42"
Seat depth: 20"
Arm height: 25½"

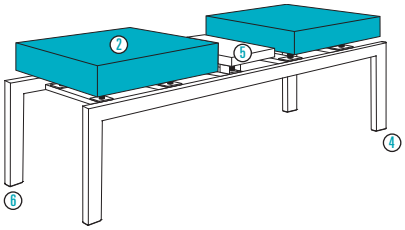




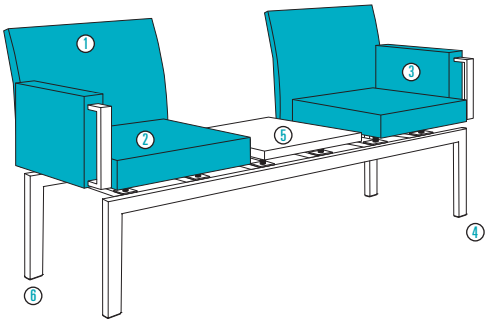
Key	Description
1	upholstered back, molded plywood with poly foam, 16 gauge steel brackets
2	upholstered seat, plywood with poly foam, threaded metal inserts, four turned steel struts
3	upholstered arm, plywood wrapped in poly foam, 16 gauge steel supports
4	bench frame, 16 gauge steel tube, fully welded
5	table top surface, 1¼" particle board
6	nylon glide, threaded steel

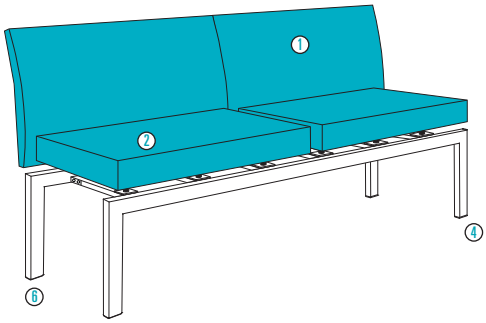
Immix 55" Frame
Bench Dimensions
Overall height w/ back: 32"
Overall width w/ arms: 57 ½"
Overall width w/o arms: 55"
Overall depth w/ back: 23 ½"
Overall depth w/o back: 20"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 20", 31" or 53"
Seat depth: 20"
Arm height: 25½"

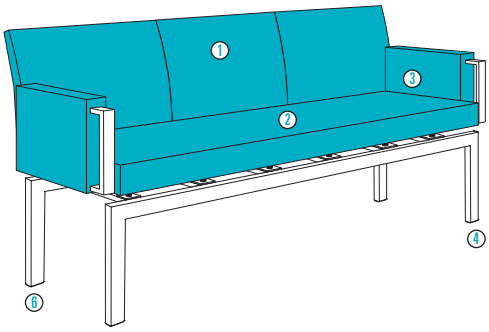


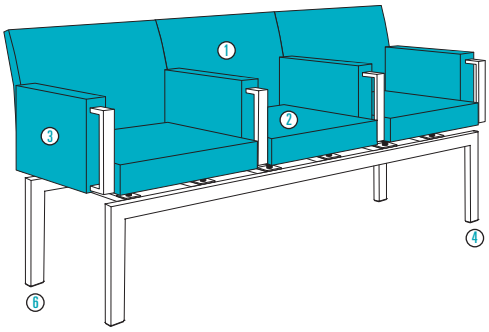


Immix 66" Frame
Bench Dimensions
Overall height w/ back: 32"
Overall width w/ arms: 68 ½"
Overall width w/o arms: 66"
Overall depth w/ back: 23 ½"
Overall depth w/o back: 20"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 20", 31" or 64"
Seat depth: 20"
Arm height: 25½"









How To Order
Immix Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

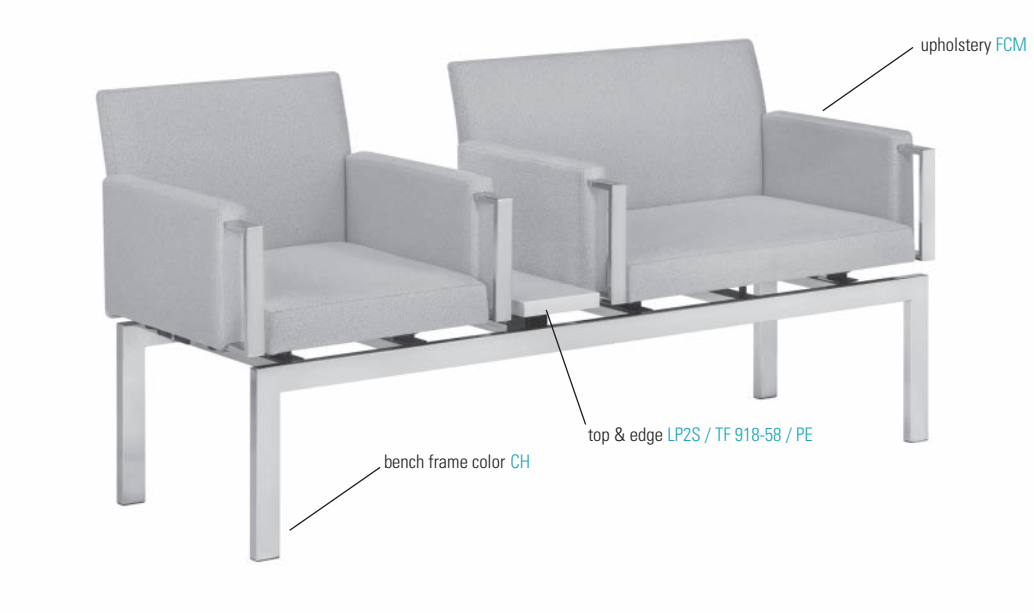
1 bench model		2 finish selections			3 top selections			4 bench options
IM2066 15 HC	/	CH	/	FCM	/ LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/ PE	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection	edge selection	top laminate	edge color	option selection

An **IM2066 15 HC** is an Immix series, 66" frame bench with 20" and 31" upholstered seats, 22" and 33" upholstered backs, 8" top center and four upholstered arms.

The codes **CH/FCM** specify a Chrome frame and COM upholstery.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Bench Model IM2066 15 HC



Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
12	**IM2022 03R / CH / FAC Tarragon** Immix series, 22" frame bench with 20" upholstered seat, 22" back and right arm / Chrome frame / Ace Tarragon upholstery	$ 1,598	$19,176
12	**IM2044 03L / CH / FAC Tarragon** Immix series, 44" frame bench with 42" upholstered seat, two 22" backs and left arm / Chrome frame / Ace Tarragon upholstery	$ 2,457	$29,484
12	**IMIL 2030CRFX LP2S / CH / TP WX421-H / EW** Immix series, 20"x 30" corner table, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thick top / Chrome base / Pionite WX421-H laminate top / Espresso Walnut PVC edge	$ 789	$ 9,468
		Total:	$58,128

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER

Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL

TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c

Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per bench

Standard Immix Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster	AB	◆T Gold	GO
Alloy	AY	Graphite	GR
Anthracite	AN	Ice	IC
Ⓟ Barley	BA	Latte	LA
Black Anodized	BL	Limestone	LI
Bronze	BR	Mica	MI
Cappuccino	CU	Nimbus	NM
Carbon	CO	◆T Obsidian	OB
Carmel	CL	◆T Pacific	PA
Ⓟ Chamois	CA	Pearl	PE
Champagne	CM	Ⓟ Pesto	PS
Chicory	CC	Ⓟ Platinum	PM
Ⓟ Cinder	CI	◆T Raven	RV
Coffee	CF	Silver	SV
◆T Copper	CP	Steel	SL
Cypress	CS	Stone	SO
Ⓟ Dijon	DJ	Storm	SM
Ebony	EB	Twilight	TW
Fossil	FS	Powder Coat Alternative	OPA
◆T Garnet	GA		

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by ◆T)

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.
An upcharge applies; see product pages.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓟ)

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome. . . . . CH
An upcharge applies; see product pages.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability.

Nickel . . . . . NI
An upcharge applies; see product pages.

Edges

Immix table edges are available in PVC and wood.

- PVC provides hot melt application in a continuous band around the surface.
- Wood banding is a multi-ply wood band or miter-cornered solid in cherry, maple or walnut.

Standard PVC Edge Colors, Codes

Color	Code
Alabaster	AB
Alloy	AY
Bronze	BR
Carbon	CO
Champagne	CM
Chicory	CC
Ebony	EB
Fossil	FS
Graphite	GR
Ice	IC
Limestone	LI
Nimbus	NM
Pearl	PE
Steel	SL
Stone	SO
Storm	SM
Twilight	TW
Sugar Maple	SU
Millwork Cherry	MC
Espresso Walnut	EW

Custom PVC Color Match

You must forward a sample for each PVC color match with order placement. A color matched sample will be provided for approval.

NOTE *CUSTOM PVC COLOR MATCHING APPROVALS MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Veneer & Wood Finishes

Versteel tables are available with standard cherry, maple and walnut veneers and solid edges.

Standard Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . .CM
Solar Maple . . . . . .SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . .SU
Blossom Cherry . . . . . .BC
Cordovan Cherry . . . . . .CN
Golden Cherry . . . . . .GN
Java Cherry . . . . . .JA
Millwork Cherry . . . . . .MC
Brighton Walnut . . . . . .BW
Espresso Walnut . . . . . .EW
Natural Walnut . . . . . .NA
Stain Finish Match . . . . . .OSM

Stain Finish Match

You must forward two 4" x 4" samples for each custom stain finish color match with order placement. Upcharge of $596 list will apply for each stain color match.

NOTE *STAIN FINISH MATCH COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Veneer or Wood Edge Alternatives

For veneer or wood edge requirements other than our standard sliced cherry, maple or walnut, contact Versteel Customer Service with the specifications of the materials you would like to specify.

NOTE *VENEER OR WOOD EDGE ALTERNATIVES APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Wood Finish Alternatives

For veneer tables with wood finish alternative fill levels, contact Versteel Customer Service. Finish fill levels of semi-filled or full-filled are available on most species (oak veneer's natural pore grain does not allow the application of full-fill finish).

NOTE *WOOD FINISH ALTERNATIVE APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Standard Laminates

Versteel's standard offering of laminates includes over 900 laminates from Wilsonart, Formica, Nevamar and Pionite.

Caution: Laminate manufacturers change standard offerings frequently, and it is possible that a standard product can become unavailable. Versteel cannot be responsible for any inconvenience this may cause.

Table Top Alternatives

Immix table tops can be produced in alternative top material if desired. Alternate core constructions are also available, including medium density fiberboard (MDF), honeycomb cores, and cores that contain no urea formaldehyde. Contact Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Standard Versteel Upholstery offers a range of materials, from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson), TXM 13 (Momentum), TXMS 11 (Momentum Silica), TXQSH 08 (Mayer), TXL 11 (Enviroleather) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com

Finish Reference & Samples

For finish color reference, please refer to Versteel's finish card FIN 08. Contact Versteel to receive actual color samples for color matches and final color approval.

3form® Material

3form is available for Immix tops. It incorporates raw materials made of renewable material from natural landscapes all over the globe. The manufacturing process produces no VOC's or other harmful gases. 3form material is GREENGUARD® Certified. Contact Versteel Customer Service for pricing.

Manufacturer certifies that products meet applicable Underwriter's Laboratory standards and testing.

Manufacturer certifies that products meet or exceed applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards and testing.

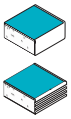
Laminate and Veneer, Standard Core Construction

The standard top construction consists of 45-50 lb. particleboard, surfaced with a high pressure laminate or veneer face. A backer sheet is laminated to the under side of the top.

Alternate Core Construction

Alternate core constructions are available, including medium density fiberboard (MDF), honeycomb cores, and cores that contain no urea formaldehyde. Contact Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

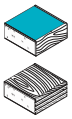
PVC Flat or Fluted Edge



Edge of 3mm PVC hot melt banded to the top with 1/8" radius at the top and bottom.

Offered in twenty (20) standard colors.

Wood Flat or Fluted Edge - 3mm



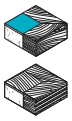
Edge of 3mm wood multi-ply banding with 1/8" radius at the top and bottom.

Offered in Maple, Walnut or Cherry materials.

Acrylic Reverse Bevel Edge - 2mm

Edge of 2mm plywood-grained acrylic banding, reverse beveled to expose the MDF core, with a clear coat finish on the MDF core.

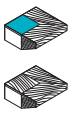
Wood Square or Fluted Edge - 1 1/4"



Edge of 1 1/4" wide solid wood with softened top and bottom edges, and square, softened mitered corners.

Offered in Maple, Walnut or Cherry materials.

Wood Reverse Bevel Edge - 2"



Edge of 2" wide solid wood designed with a reverse sloped edge and mitered corners.

Offered in Maple, Walnut or Cherry materials.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for benches based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 10 benches, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by bench model.

NOTE *THIS CHART IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR MULTIPLE FABRICS ON ONE BENCH. CONTACT VERSTEEL CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS IF SPECIFYING MULTIPLE FABRICS.*

Quantity of Benches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Immix 22" frame										
IM2022 01	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2022 02	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2022 03R or L	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2022 04	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
Immix 33" frame										
IM2033 01	1.5	3.5	5.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
IM2033 02	3.5	6.5	9.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.5	28.5
IM2033 03 R or L	4.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.5	24.0	26.5	30.0	33.0
IM2033 04	5.0	9.0	12.5	16.0	19.5	23.5	27.0	31.0	35.0	38.5
IM2033 11 H	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2033 12 HR or HL	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2033 13 HR or HL	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2033 14 HR or HL	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
Immix 44" frame										
IM2044 D01	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2044 D02	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2044 D03 R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2044 D04	5.5	9.0	14.0	19.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2044 D05	6.0	10.5	15.0	20.0	24.5	28.5	34.0	38.5	42.5	46.0
IM2044 01	2.0	3.5	5.0	6.5	8.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	13.0	14.0
IM2044 02	4.5	8.5	11.0	15.0	18.5	22.0	25.0	28.5	32.0	36.0
IM2044 03 R or L	4.5	8.5	13.0	16.5	20.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.5
IM2044 04	5.0	9.5	14.0	18.0	23.0	27.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	44.0
IM2044 11 F	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IM2044 12 FR or FL	2.5	4.5	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	13.5	15.0	16.5	18.5
IM2044 13 FR or FL	3.0	5.5	7.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	16.5	18.5	20.5	23.0
IM2044 14 FR or FL	4.0	6.0	8.5	10.5	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.5	22.0	24.5
IM2044 11 H	1.5	3.5	5.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
IM2044 12 HR or HL	3.5	6.5	9.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.5	28.5
IM2044 13 HR or HL	3.5	8.0	11.0	14.0	18.0	20.5	24.0	26.5	30.0	33.0
IM2044 14 HR or HL	4.0	9.0	12.5	16.0	19.5	23.5	27.0	31.0	35.0	38.5
Immix 55" frame										
IM2055 D01	2.5	5.0	7.5	9.5	12.0	13.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2055 D02	5.0	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2055 D03 R or L	5.5	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2055 D04	6.0	12.0	17.0	23.0	28.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	50.0	55.0
IM2055 D05	7.0	13.0	18.5	24.0	31.0	36.5	40.5	49.0	53.5	60.0
IM2055 01	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0
IM2055 02	5.0	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2055 03 R or L	5.5	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2055 04	6.5	12.5	17.5	23.5	28.5	34.5	39.5	44.5	50.5	55.5
IM2055 11 HC	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2055 12 HC	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2055 13 HC R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2055 14 HC	6.0	9.0	14.0	19.5	22.0	27.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2055 15 HC	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.0	28.5	34.0	39.0	44.5	49.5	55.0

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:
2-14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.
15-27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.
28-36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

Quantity of Benches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Immix 66" frame										
IM2066 D01	3.0	6.5	9.5	12.5	14.0	17.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	27.0
IM2066 D02	6.5	12.0	17.5	24.5	30.5	35.5	40.5	45.5	51.0	57.0
IM2066 D03 R or L	7.5	13.5	21.0	26.5	33.0	38.5	44.0	50.0	55.5	61.5
IM2066 D04	7.0	15.5	21.5	28.5	34.0	40.5	47.5	53.5	59.5	65.5
IM2066 D05	8.0	14.5	22.0	30.0	35.0	42.0	46.0	55.0	61.5	68.5
IM2066 T01	4.0	6.5	9.5	12.0	14.5	17.5	19.5	22.5	24.5	29.0
IM2066 T02	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.5	28.5	33.5	38.5	43.5	49.0	54.0
IM2066 T03 R or L	7.0	13.0	19.5	26.0	31.5	37.0	42.5	48.5	55.0	61.0
IM2066 T04	7.5	15.5	21.5	27.5	34.0	40.0	45.5	52.5	58.0	65.5
IM2066 T05	9.0	16.5	23.5	30.5	39.0	44.5	52.5	59.0	66.0	77.5
IM2066 01	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2066 02	7.0	12.5	18.5	24.0	29.0	34.5	40.0	45.0	50.5	56.0
IM2066 03 R or L	7.0	13.0	18.5	25.0	31.5	37.0	42.5	48.5	55.0	61.0
IM2066 04	7.5	15.5	21.5	27.5	34.0	40.0	46.5	52.5	58.5	65.0
IM2066 11 FC	2.5	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IM2066 12 FC	4.5	7.5	11.5	14.5	18.5	22.5	25.5	28.5	31.5	34.5
IM2066 13 FC R or L	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	22.0	26.0	30.0	34.0	38.0	41.0
IM2066 14 FC	5.5	9.0	14.0	19.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0	45.0
IM2066 15 FC	7.0	12.5	18.0	23.0	28.5	34.0	39.0	44.5	49.5	55.0
IM2066 11 HC	3.0	5.0	7.5	9.5	12.0	13.5	17.0	19.0	21.0	23.0
IM2066 12 HC	5.5	10.5	15.0	19.5	24.5	29.0	33.0	38.0	42.5	47.0
IM2044 13 HC R or L	6.0	11.0	16.5	20.5	26.0	31.0	36.5	41.0	46.5	52.5
IM2066 14 HC	6.5	12.0	17.0	23.0	28.0	34.0	39.0	44.0	50.0	55.0
IM2066 15 HC	7.5	13.5	20.0	26.0	32.0	37.5	42.5	48.0	54.0	59.5
Immix 30°										
IM2030CT 01	2.0	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.0
Immix 45°										
IM2045CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
Immix 60°										
IM2060CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
Immix 90°										
IM2090CT 01	3.0	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.0	15.5	17.0
À la Carte										
Seats										
IMAC 2020US	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.0	8.5	9.0	10.0
IMAC 2031US	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.0	11.5	12.5	14.0
IMAC 2042US	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	15.0	16.0
IMAC 2053US	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.0	12.5	15.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0
IMAC 2064US	3.5	6.5	9.5	12.0	14.5	17.0	19.5	22.5	25.0	28.5
Backs										
IMAC 2022UB	1.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	12.0
IMAC 2033UB	2.0	3.5	5.0	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.5	11.5	12.5	14.0
Arm										
IMAC 2011UA	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0

Immix

Bench - 22" Frame

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
		material > grade >							
Seat Only	22" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20"	**IM2022 01**	22	Standard Powder Coat					
				641	703	765	827	888	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				688	749	811	873	935	N/A
	Square Armless Application 20" x 20"	**IM20SQ 01**	22	Standard Powder Coat					
				641	703	765	827	888	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				688	749	811	873	935	N/A
	22" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22"	**IM2022 02**	31	Standard Powder Coat					
				1125	1249	1372	1495	1619	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1172	1295	1419	1541	1665	N/A
	22" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2022 03R**	39	Standard Powder Coat					
				1493	1647	1802	1955	2110	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1598	1753	1907	2060	2215	N/A
	22" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2022 03L**	39	Standard Powder Coat					
				1493	1647	1802	1955	2110	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1598	1753	1907	2060	2215	N/A
	22" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2022 04**	47	Standard Powder Coat					
				1861	2046	2231	2416	2601	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2024	2210	2395	2580	2765	N/A

IM2022 04

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections				3 bench options
IM2022 02	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	/	____
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2022 02** is an Immix series, 22" frame bench with a 20" upholstered seat and 22" upholstered back.

The codes **CH / FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31"	**IM2033 01**	33	Standard Powder Coat					
				775	868	960	1053	1146	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				866	958	1051	1144	1236	N/A
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33"	**IM2033 02**	41	Standard Powder Coat					
				1427	1612	1798	1983	2169	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1518	1703	1888	2074	2259	N/A
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2033 03R**	49	Standard Powder Coat					
				1795	2011	2227	2444	2660	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1944	2160	2377	2593	2809	N/A
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2033 03L**	49	Standard Powder Coat					
				1795	2011	2227	2444	2660	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1944	2160	2377	2593	2809	N/A
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2033 04**	57	Standard Powder Coat					
				2162	2410	2657	2904	3151	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2371	2618	2865	3112	3359	N/A

IM2033 04

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Arm Options		
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	-80

Immix

Bench - 33" Frame

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" 11" Top	IM2033 11 H	35	Standard Powder Coat					
				785	847	909	971	1033	LP2S, LPF2S
				806	868	930	991	1053	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				846	908	970	1032	1093	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				907	969	1030	1092	1154	VW2S, VWF2S
				907	969	1030	1092	1154	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				876	938	1000	1061	1123	LP2S, LPF2S
				897	958	1020	1082	1144	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				937	999	1060	1122	1184	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				998	1059	1121	1183	1245	VW2S, VWF2S
				998	1059	1121	1183	1245	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 11" Top - Right	IM2033 12 HR	44	Standard Powder Coat					
				1269	1393	1517	1639	1763	LP2S, LPF2S
				1290	1414	1537	1660	1783	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1330	1454	1577	1700	1824	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1391	1515	1638	1761	1884	VW2S, VWF2S
				1391	1515	1638	1761	1884	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1360	1484	1607	1730	1853	LP2S, LPF2S
				1381	1504	1628	1750	1874	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1421	1544	1668	1791	1914	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1482	1605	1729	1851	1975	VW2S, VWF2S
				1482	1605	1729	1851	1975	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 11" Top - Left	IM2033 12 HL	44	Standard Powder Coat					
				1269	1393	1517	1639	1763	LP2S, LPF2S
				1290	1414	1537	1660	1783	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1330	1454	1577	1700	1824	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1391	1515	1638	1761	1884	VW2S, VWF2S
				1391	1515	1638	1761	1884	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1360	1484	1607	1730	1853	LP2S, LPF2S
				1381	1504	1628	1750	1874	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1421	1544	1668	1791	1914	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1482	1605	1729	1851	1975	VW2S, VWF2S
				1482	1605	1729	1851	1975	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 11" Top - Left Upholstered Arm - Right	IM2033 13R HL	52	Standard Powder Coat					
				1637	1792	1946	2100	2254	LP2S, LPF2S
				1658	1812	1967	2120	2275	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1698	1852	2007	2160	2315	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1759	1913	2068	2221	2376	VW2S, VWF2S
				1759	1913	2068	2221	2376	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1787	1941	2096	2249	2403	LP2S, LPF2S
				1807	1962	2116	2270	2424	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1847	2002	2156	2310	2464	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1908	2063	2217	2371	2525	VW2S, VWF2S
				1908	2063	2217	2371	2525	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2033 14 HL

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

1 bench model	/	2 finish selections		/	3 top selections			/	4 bench options
IM2033 11 H	/	CH	FAC Tarragon	/	LP2S	TF 918-58	PE	/	
bench model		frame finish	upholstery selection		edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IM2033 11 H** is an Immix series, 33" frame bench with a 20" upholstered seat and an 11" top.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 11" Top - Right Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2033 13L HR**	52	Standard Powder Coat					
				1637	1792	1946	2100	2254	LP2S, LPF2S
				1658	1812	1967	2120	2275	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1698	1852	2007	2160	2315	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1759	1913	2068	2221	2376	VW2S, VWF2S
				1759	1913	2068	2221	2376	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1787	1941	2096	2249	2403	LP2S, LPF2S
				1807	1962	2116	2270	2424	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1847	2002	2156	2310	2464	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1908	2063	2217	2371	2525	VW2S, VWF2S
				1908	2063	2217	2371	2525	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 8" Top - Right Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2033 14 HR**	58	Standard Powder Coat					
				2005	2190	2376	2560	2745	LP2S, LPF2S
				2025	2211	2396	2581	2766	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2066	2251	2436	2621	2806	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2126	2312	2497	2682	2867	VW2S, VWF2S
				2126	2312	2497	2682	2867	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2213	2398	2584	2768	2954	LP2S, LPF2S
				2234	2419	2604	2789	2974	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2274	2459	2645	2829	3014	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2334	2520	2705	2890	3075	VW2S, VWF2S
				2334	2520	2705	2890	3075	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	33" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 8" Top - Left Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2033 14 HL**	58	Standard Powder Coat					
				2005	2190	2376	2560	2745	LP2S, LPF2S
				2025	2211	2396	2581	2766	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2066	2251	2436	2621	2806	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2126	2312	2497	2682	2867	VW2S, VWF2S
				2126	2312	2497	2682	2867	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2213	2398	2584	2768	2954	LP2S, LPF2S
				2234	2419	2604	2789	2974	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2274	2459	2645	2829	3014	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2334	2520	2705	2890	3075	VW2S, VWF2S
				2334	2520	2705	2890	3075	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2033 14 HL

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Finish Options — Code — Price
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $ 99

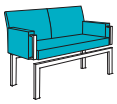
Arm Options
Fully Upholstered Arm (each) . . . . . .ZFA $ -80

Top Options
Special Laminate . . . . . .TSP call

Custom Charges — Code — Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color) . . . . . .OPA call
Custom PVC Color Match . . . . . .OCP call
Stain Finish Match . . . . . .OSM $ 614

Immix

Bench - 44" Frame

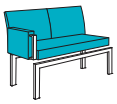


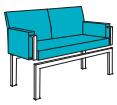
Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 42"	**IM2044 01**	42	Standard Powder Coat					
				923	1047	1171	1293	1417	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1063	1187	1311	1433	1557	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 42" Upholstered Backs 22"	**IM2044 02**	60	Standard Powder Coat					
				1892	2139	2386	2630	2877	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2032	2279	2526	2770	3017	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 42" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2044 03R**	68	Standard Powder Coat					
				2259	2537	2815	3090	3369	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2458	2736	3014	3289	3567	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 42" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2044 03L**	68	Standard Powder Coat					
				2259	2537	2815	3090	3369	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2458	2736	3014	3289	3567	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 42" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 04**	76	Standard Powder Coat					
				2627	2936	3245	3551	3860	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2884	3193	3502	3808	4117	N/A

IM2044 04





Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

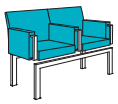
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections				3 bench options
IM2044 04	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	/	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2044 04** is an Immix series, 44" frame bench with a 42" upholstered seat, two 22" upholstered backs and two upholstered arms.

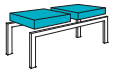
The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

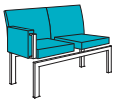


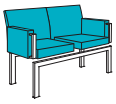
Questions?
1.800.876.2120

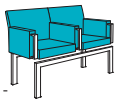
Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20"	**IM2044 D01**	40	Standard Powder Coat					
				1063	1187	1311	1434	1558	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1204	1327	1451	1574	1698	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22"	**IM2044 D02**	58	Standard Powder Coat					
				2032	2279	2526	2771	3018	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2172	2419	2666	2911	3158	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2044 D03R**	66	Standard Powder Coat					
				2399	2677	2956	3232	3510	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2598	2876	3154	3430	3708	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2044 D03L**	66	Standard Powder Coat					
				2399	2677	2956	3232	3510	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2598	2876	3154	3430	3708	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 D04**	74	Standard Powder Coat					
				2767	3076	3385	3692	4001	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3025	3334	3643	3950	4259	N/A
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms Right, Left & Center	**IM2044 D05**	82	Standard Powder Coat					
				3135	3475	3815	4152	4492	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3451	3791	4131	4469	4809	N/A

IM2044 D05









Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

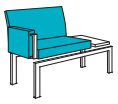
Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Arm Options		
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Accessories		
Bolster (Grade 2/COM)	AIB2	$ 154
Bolster (Grade 3)	AIB3	$ 185
Bolster (Grade 4)	AIB4	$ 216
Bolster (Grade 5)	AIB5	$ 247
Bolster (Grade 6)	AIB6	$ 278

Immix

Bench - 44" Frame

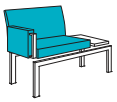


Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" 11" Top	IM2044 11 H	45	Standard Powder Coat					
				932	1024	1117	1210	1302	LP2S, LPF2S
				952	1045	1138	1230	1323	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				992	1085	1178	1270	1363	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1053	1146	1239	1331	1424	VW2S, VWF2S
				1053	1146	1239	1331	1424	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1072	1164	1257	1350	1442	LP2S, LPF2S
				1092	1185	1278	1370	1463	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1132	1225	1318	1411	1503	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1193	1286	1379	1471	1564	VW2S, VWF2S
				1193	1286	1379	1471	1564	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 11" Top - Right	IM2044 12 HR	59	Standard Powder Coat					
				1584	1769	1954	2140	2325	LP2S, LPF2S
				1604	1790	1975	2160	2346	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1644	1830	2015	2201	2386	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1705	1891	2076	2261	2447	VW2S, VWF2S
				1705	1891	2076	2261	2447	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1724	1909	2094	2280	2465	LP2S, LPF2S
				1744	1930	2115	2300	2486	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1784	1970	2155	2341	2526	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1845	2031	2216	2401	2587	VW2S, VWF2S
				1845	2031	2216	2401	2587	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 11" Top - Left	IM2044 12 HL	59	Standard Powder Coat					
				1584	1769	1954	2140	2325	LP2S, LPF2S
				1604	1790	1975	2160	2346	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1644	1830	2015	2201	2386	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1705	1891	2076	2261	2447	VW2S, VWF2S
				1705	1891	2076	2261	2447	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1724	1909	2094	2280	2465	LP2S, LPF2S
				1744	1930	2115	2300	2486	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1784	1970	2155	2341	2526	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1845	2031	2216	2401	2587	VW2S, VWF2S
				1845	2031	2216	2401	2587	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 11" Top - Left Upholstered Arm - Right	IM2044 13R HL	67	Standard Powder Coat					
				1951	2168	2384	2600	2817	LP2S, LPF2S
				1972	2188	2405	2621	2837	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2012	2228	2445	2661	2888	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2073	2289	2505	2722	2938	VW2S, VWF2S
				2073	2289	2505	2722	2938	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2150	2366	2583	2799	3015	LP2S, LPF2S
				2171	2387	2603	2820	3036	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2211	2427	2643	2860	3076	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2272	2488	2704	2921	3137	VW2S, VWF2S
				2272	2488	2704	2921	3137	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2044 14 HL



LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

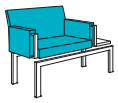
1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections			3 top selections				4 bench options
IM2044 12HL	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/ PE	/	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection	edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IM2044 12HL** is an Immix series, 44" frame bench with a 31" upholstered seat, 33" upholstered back and an 11" top on the left.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat & Top	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 11" Top - Right Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2044 13L HR**	67	Standard Powder Coat					
				1951	2168	2384	2600	2817	LP2S, LPF2S
				1972	2188	2405	2621	2837	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2012	2228	2445	2661	2877	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2073	2289	2505	2722	2938	VW2S, VWF2S
				2073	2289	2505	2722	2938	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2150	2366	2583	2799	3015	LP2S, LPF2S
				2171	2387	2603	2820	3036	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2211	2427	2643	2860	3076	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2272	2488	2704	2921	3137	VW2S, VWF2S
				2272	2488	2704	2921	3137	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 8" Top - Right Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 14 HR**	75	Standard Powder Coat					
				2319	2566	2813	3061	3308	LP2S, LPF2S
				2340	2587	2834	3081	3328	LW2S, LWF2S. LMRA2S
				2380	2627	2874	3121	3369	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2441	2688	2935	3182	3429	VW2S, VWF2S
				2441	2688	2935	3182	3429	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2577	2824	3071	3318	3565	LP2S, LPF2S
				2597	2844	3092	3339	3586	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2637	2884	3132	3379	3626	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2698	2945	3192	3440	3687	VW2S, VWF2S
				2698	2945	3192	3440	3687	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 31" Upholstered Back 33" 8" Top - Left Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 14 HL**	75	Standard Powder Coat					
				2319	2566	2813	3061	3308	LP2S, LPF2S
				2340	2587	2834	3081	3328	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2380	2627	2874	3121	3369	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2441	2688	2935	3182	3429	VW2S, VWF2S
				2441	2688	2935	3182	3429	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2577	2824	3071	3318	3565	LP2S, LPF2S
				2597	2844	3092	3339	3586	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2637	2884	3132	3379	3626	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2698	2945	3192	3440	3687	VW2S, VWF2S
				2698	2945	3192	3440	3687	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2044 14 HL

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Finish Options — Code — Price
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $ 99

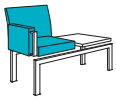
Arm Options
Fully Upholstered Arm (each) . . . . . .ZFA $ -80

Top Options
Special Laminate . . . . . .TSP call

Custom Charges — Code — Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color) . . . . . .OPA call
Custom PVC Color Match . . . . . .OCP call
Stain Finish Match . . . . . .OSM $ 614

Immix

Bench - 44" Frame

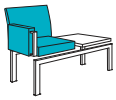


Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat & Top	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" 22" Top	**IM2044 11 F**	47	Standard Powder Coat					
				895	956	1018	1080	1142	LP2S, LPF2S
				903	965	1026	1088	1150	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1000	1061	1123	1185	1247	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1023	1085	1147	1209	1270	VW2S, VWF2S
				1023	1085	1147	1209	1270	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1035	1096	1158	1220	1282	LP2S, LPF2S
				1043	1105	1166	1228	1290	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1140	1201	1263	1325	1387	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1163	1225	1287	1349	1411	VW2S, VWF2S
				1163	1225	1287	1349	1411	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 22" Top - Right	**IM2044 12 FR**	56	Standard Powder Coat					
				1379	1502	1626	1748	1872	LP2S, LPF2S
				1387	1510	1634	1757	1880	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1484	1607	1731	1853	1977	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1507	1631	1755	1877	2001	VW2S, VWF2S
				1507	1631	1755	1877	2001	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1519	1642	1766	1888	2012	LP2S, LPF2S
				1527	1651	1774	1897	2020	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1624	1747	1871	1994	2117	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1647	1771	1895	2017	2141	VW2S, VWF2S
				1647	1771	1895	2017	2141	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 22" Top - Left	**IM2044 12 FL**	56	Standard Powder Coat					
				1379	1502	1626	1748	1872	LP2S, LPF2S
				1387	1510	1634	1757	1880	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1484	1607	1731	1853	1977	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1507	1631	1755	1877	2001	VW2S, VWF2S
				1507	1631	1755	1877	2001	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1519	1642	1766	1888	2012	LP2S, LPF2S
				1527	1651	1774	1897	2020	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1624	1747	1871	1994	2117	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1647	1771	1895	2017	2141	VW2S, VWF2S
				1647	1771	1895	2017	2141	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 22" Top - Left Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2044 13R FL**	64	Standard Powder Coat					
				1746	1901	2055	2209	2363	LP2S, LPF2S
				1755	1909	2064	2217	2372	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1851	1991	2160	2314	2468	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1875	2014	2184	2338	2492	VW2S, VWF2S
				1875	2014	2184	2338	2492	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1945	2100	2254	2408	2562	LP2S, LPF2S
				1953	2108	2262	2416	2570	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2050	2190	2359	2513	2667	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2074	2213	2383	2536	2691	VW2S, VWF2S
				2074	2213	2383	2536	2691	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2044 14 FL



LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

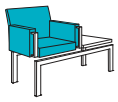
1 bench model		2 finish selections			3 top selections				4 bench options
IM2044 11 F	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/	PE	/ PH1
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection	edge selection	top laminate		edge color	option selection

An **IM2044 11 F** is an Immix series, 44" frame bench with a 20" upholstered seat and a 22" top.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

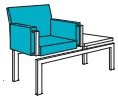
PH1 adds one Henri installed in specified location.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 22" Top - Right Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2044 13L FR**	64	Standard Powder Coat					
				1746	1901	2055	2209	2363	LP2S, LPF2S
				1755	1909	2064	2217	2372	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1851	1991	2160	2314	2468	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1875	2014	2184	2338	2492	VW2S, VWF2S
				1875	2014	2184	2338	2492	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1945	2100	2254	2408	2562	LP2S, LPF2S
				1953	2108	2262	2416	2570	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2050	2190	2359	2513	2667	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2074	2213	2383	2536	2691	VW2S, VWF2S
				2074	2213	2383	2536	2691	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 19" Top - Right Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 14 FR**	72	Standard Powder Coat					
				2114	2299	2485	2669	2855	LP2S, LPF2S
				2122	2308	2493	2677	2863	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2219	2390	2590	2774	2960	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2243	2413	2614	2798	2983	VW2S, VWF2S
				2243	2413	2614	2798	2983	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2372	2557	2742	2927	3112	LP2S, LPF2S
				2380	2565	2751	2935	3120	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2477	2648	2847	3032	3217	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2500	2670	2871	3055	3241	VW2S, VWF2S
				2500	2670	2871	3055	3241	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	44" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 20" Upholstered Back 22" 19" Top - Left Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2044 14 FL**	72	Standard Powder Coat					
				2114	2299	2485	2669	2855	LP2S, LPF2S
				2122	2308	2493	2677	2863	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2219	2390	2590	2774	2960	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2243	2413	2614	2798	2983	VW2S, VWF2S
				2243	2413	2614	2798	2983	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2372	2557	2742	2927	3112	LP2S, LPF2S
				2380	2565	2751	2935	3120	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2477	2648	2847	3032	3217	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2500	2670	2871	3055	3241	VW2S, VWF2S
				2500	2670	2871	3055	3241	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2044 14 FL



LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options

	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Arm Options

	Code	Price
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Top Options

	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options

	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

Wire Management Options

	Code	Price
Immix Legway	WIL	$ 41
Wire Grabber	WWG	$ 15
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45

Accessories

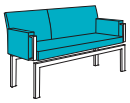
	Code	Price
Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Custom Charges

	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Bench - 55" Frame



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 53"	**IM2055 01**	51	Standard Powder Coat					
				1095	1250	1404	1559	1712	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1289	1444	1598	1753	1906	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 53" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33"	**IM2055 02**	74	Standard Powder Coat					
				2231	2540	2849	3157	3465	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2425	2734	3043	3351	3659	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 53" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2055 03R**	82	Standard Powder Coat					
				2599	2939	3279	3618	3957	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2852	3191	3531	3870	4209	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 53" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2055 03L**	82	Standard Powder Coat					
				2599	2939	3279	3618	3957	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2852	3191	3531	3870	4209	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 53" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2055 04**	90	Standard Powder Coat					
				2967	3338	3708	4078	4448	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3278	3649	4020	4389	4759	N/A

IM2055 04

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

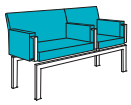
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections				3 bench options
IM2055 02	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	/	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2055 02** is an Immix series, 55" frame bench with a 53" upholstered seat, a 22" upholstered back and a 33" upholstered back.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31"	**IM2055 D01**	49	Standard Powder Coat					
				1240	1394	1549	1703	1858	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1433	1588	1742	1897	2051	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33"	**IM2055 D02**	72	Standard Powder Coat					
				2376	2685	2994	3302	3611	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2569	2878	3187	3495	3804	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2055 D03R**	80	Standard Powder Coat					
				2743	3083	3423	3762	4102	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2996	3336	3676	4014	4354	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2055 D03L**	80	Standard Powder Coat					
				2743	3083	3423	3762	4102	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2996	3336	3676	4014	4354	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2055 D04**	88	Standard Powder Coat					
				3111	3482	3853	4222	4593	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3422	3793	4164	4534	4904	N/A
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" (3) Upholstered Arms - Right, Left & Center	**IM2055 D05**	96	Standard Powder Coat					
				3479	3881	4282	4683	5085	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3849	4250	4652	5053	5454	N/A

IM2055 D05

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Arm Options

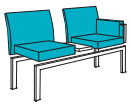
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Accessories

Bolster (Grade 2/COM)	AIB2	$ 154
Bolster (Grade 3)	AIB3	$ 185
Bolster (Grade 4)	AIB4	$ 216
Bolster (Grade 5)	AIB5	$ 247
Bolster (Grade 6)	AIB6	$ 278

Immix

Bench - 55" Frame

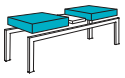


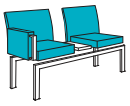
Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat & Top	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" 11" Top - Center	**IM2055 11 HC**	53						
				Standard Powder Coat					
				1250	1373	1497	1621	1744	LP2S, LPF2S
				1270	1394	1518	1641	1765	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1311	1434	1558	1681	1805	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1371	1495	1619	1742	1866	VW2S, VWF2S
				1371	1495	1619	1742	1866	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1444	1567	1691	1814	1938	LP2S, LPF2S
				1464	1588	1711	1835	1959	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1504	1628	1751	1875	1999	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1565	1689	1812	1936	2059	VW2S, VWF2S
				1565	1689	1812	1936	2059	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 11" Top - Center	**IM2055 12 HC**	71						
				Standard Powder Coat					
				2218	2465	2712	2958	3205	LP2S, LPF2S
				2239	2486	2733	2978	3225	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2279	2526	2773	3018	3266	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2340	2587	2834	3079	3326	VW2S, VWF2S
				2340	2587	2834	3079	3326	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2412	2659	2906	3151	3398	LP2S, LPF2S
				2432	2680	2927	3172	3419	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2472	2720	2967	3212	3459	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2533	2780	3028	3273	3520	VW2S, VWF2S
				2533	2780	3028	3273	3520	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2055 13R HC**	79						
				Standard Powder Coat					
				2586	2864	3142	3418	3696	LP2S, LPF2S
				2606	2884	3163	3439	3717	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2647	2925	3203	3479	3757	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2707	2985	3264	3540	3818	VW2S, VWF2S
				2707	2985	3264	3540	3818	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2838	3116	3394	3670	3948	LP2S, LPF2S
				2859	3137	3415	3691	3969	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2899	3177	3455	3731	4009	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2960	3238	3516	3792	4070	VW2S, VWF2S
				2960	3238	3516	3792	4070	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2055 13L HC**	79						
				Standard Powder Coat					
				2586	2864	3142	3418	3696	LP2S, LPF2S
				2606	2884	3163	3439	3717	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2647	2925	3203	3479	3757	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2707	2985	3264	3540	3818	VW2S, VWF2S
				2707	2985	3264	3540	3818	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2838	3116	3394	3670	3948	LP2S, LPF2S
				2859	3137	3415	3691	3969	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2899	3177	3455	3731	4009	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2960	3238	3516	3792	4070	VW2S, VWF2S
				2960	3238	3516	3792	4070	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2055 15 HC





Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

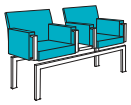
1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

1 bench model	/	2 finish selections		/	3 top selections			/	4 bench options
IM2055 11 HC	/	CH	FAC Tarragon	/	LP2S	TF 918-58	PE	/	
bench model		frame finish	upholstery selection		edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IM2055 11 HC** is an Immix series, 55" frame bench with two 20" upholstered seats and an 11" top in the center.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

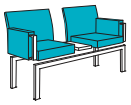
The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

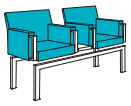


Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2055 14 HC**	87	Standard Powder Coat					
				2954	3263	3572	3878	4187	LP2S, LPF2S
				2974	3283	3592	3899	4208	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3014	3323	3632	3939	4248	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3075	3384	3693	4000	4309	VW2S, VWF2S
				3075	3384	3693	4000	4309	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3265	3574	3883	4190	4499	LP2S, LPF2S
				3285	3594	3903	4210	4519	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3325	3634	3943	4250	4559	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3386	3695	4004	4311	4620	VW2S, VWF2S
				3386	3695	4004	4311	4620	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	55" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 8" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - (2) Right & (2) Left	**IM2055 15 HC**	101	Standard Powder Coat					
				3689	4060	4431	4799	5170	LP2S, LPF2S
				3710	4080	4451	4820	5191	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3750	4120	4491	4860	5231	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3810	4181	4552	4921	5292	VW2S, VWF2S
				3810	4181	4552	4921	5292	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4117	4488	4859	5228	5599	LP2S, LPF2S
				4138	4509	4880	5248	5619	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				4178	4549	4920	5289	5659	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				4239	4610	4981	5349	5720	VW2S, VWF2S
				4239	4610	4981	5349	5720	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2055 15 HC





Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

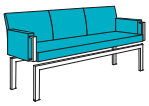
Arm Options	Code	Price
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Top Options	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Bench - 66" Frame



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	material > grade > Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
Seat Only	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 64"	**IM2066 01**	61	Standard Powder Coat					
				1207	1392	1577	1762	1947	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1560	1745	1931	2115	2300	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 64" Upholstered Backs 22"	**IM2066 02**	88	Standard Powder Coat					
				2659	3030	3401	3767	4138	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3012	3383	3754	4120	4491	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 64" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2066 03R**	96	Standard Powder Coat					
				3027	3428	3830	4228	4629	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3439	3840	4242	4640	5041	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 64" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2066 03L**	96	Standard Powder Coat					
				3027	3428	3830	4228	4629	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3439	3840	4242	4640	5041	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seat 64" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2066 04**	104	Standard Powder Coat					
				3394	3827	4260	4688	5121	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3865	4298	4730	5159	5591	N/A

IM2066 04

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

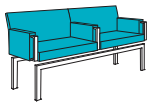
1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model	/	2 finish selections		/	3 bench options
IM2066 03L	/	CH	/ FAC Tarragon	/	ZFA
bench model		frame finish	upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2066 03L** is an Immix series, 66" frame bench with a 64" upholstered seat, three 22" upholstered backs and an upholstered arm on the left.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

The code **ZFA** changes the standard arm to a fully upholstered arm.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31"	**IM2066 D01**	59	Standard Powder Coat					
				1344	1529	1714	1900	2085	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1697	1882	2068	2253	2439	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31" Upholstered Backs 33"	**IM2066 D02**	87	Standard Powder Coat					
				2648	3018	3389	3760	4131	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3001	3372	3742	4113	4484	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31" Upholstered Backs 33" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2066 D03R**	95	Standard Powder Coat					
				3015	3417	3819	4220	4622	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3427	3829	4231	4632	5034	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31" Upholstered Backs 33" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2066 D03L**	95	Standard Powder Coat					
				3015	3417	3819	4220	4622	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3427	3829	4231	4632	5034	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31" Upholstered Backs 33" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2066 D04**	103	Standard Powder Coat					
				3383	3816	4248	4681	5113	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3854	4286	4719	5152	5584	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 31" Upholstered Backs 33" Upholstered Arms - Right, Left & Center	**IM2066 D05**	111	Standard Powder Coat					
				3751	4214	4678	5141	5605	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4280	4744	5207	5671	6134	N/A

IM2066 D05

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Arm Options

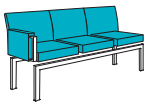
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Accessories

Bolster (Grade 2/COM)	AIB2	$ 154
Bolster (Grade 3)	AIB3	$ 185
Bolster (Grade 4)	AIB4	$ 216
Bolster (Grade 5)	AIB5	$ 247
Bolster (Grade 6)	AIB6	$ 278

Immix

Bench - 66" Frame



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20"	**IM2066 T01**	57	Standard Powder Coat					
				1486	1671	1857	2042	2227	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1839	2024	2210	2395	2581	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22"	**IM2066 T02**	87	Standard Powder Coat					
				2938	3309	3680	4047	4418	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3291	3662	4033	4401	4771	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2066 T03R**	95	Standard Powder Coat					
				3306	3707	4109	4508	4909	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3718	4119	4521	4920	5321	N/A
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2066 T03L**	95	Standard Powder Coat					
				3306	3707	4109	4508	4909	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3718	4119	4521	4920	5321	N/A

IM2066 T05

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

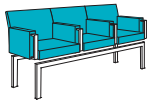
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections				3 bench options
IM2066 T02	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	/	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

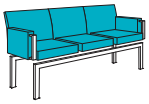
An **IM2066 T02** is an Immix series, 66" frame bench with three 20" upholstered seats and three 22" upholstered backs.

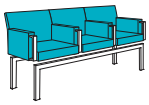
The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat Only	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2066 T04**	103	Standard Powder Coat					
				3673	4106	4539	4968	5401	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4144	4577	5009	5439	5872	N/A
IM2066 T05	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" Upholstered Arms - Right, Left & Center	**IM2066 T05**	119	Standard Powder Coat					
				4409	4903	5398	5889	6383	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4997	5491	5986	6477	6972	N/A





Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Arm Options		
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Accessories		
Bolster (Grade 2/COM)	AIB2	$ 154
Bolster (Grade 3)	AIB3	$ 185
Bolster (Grade 4)	AIB4	$ 216
Bolster (Grade 5)	AIB5	$ 237
Bolster (Grade 6)	AIB6	$ 278

Immix

Bench - 66" Frame

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat & Top	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" 11" Top - Center	**IM2066 11 HC**	62	Standard Powder Coat					
				1354	1508	1663	1817	1972	LP2S, LPF2S
				1375	1529	1684	1838	1993	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1415	1569	1724	1878	2033	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1475	1630	1784	1939	2093	VW2S, VWF2S
				1475	1630	1784	1939	2093	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1707	1862	2016	2171	2325	LP2S, LPF2S
				1728	1882	2037	2191	2346	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1768	1922	2077	2231	2386	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1829	1983	2138	2292	2447	VW2S, VWF2S
				1829	1983	2138	2292	2447	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" 11" Top - Center	**IM2066 12 HC**	85	Standard Powder Coat					
				2490	2799	3108	3416	3725	LP2S, LPF2S
				2511	2820	3129	3437	3746	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2551	2860	3169	3477	3786	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2612	2921	3230	3538	3847	VW2S, VWF2S
				2612	2921	3230	3538	3847	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2843	3152	3461	3769	4078	LP2S, LPF2S
				2864	3173	3482	3790	4099	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2904	3213	3522	3830	4139	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2965	3274	3583	3891	4200	VW2S, VWF2S
				2965	3274	3583	3891	4200	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2066 13R HC**	93	Standard Powder Coat					
				2858	3198	3538	3876	4216	LP2S, LPF2S
				2878	3218	3558	3897	4237	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2918	3258	3598	3937	4277	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2979	3319	3659	3998	4338	VW2S, VWF2S
				2979	3319	3659	3998	4338	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3270	3610	3950	4288	4628	LP2S, LPF2S
				3290	3630	3970	4309	4649	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3330	3670	4010	4349	4689	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3391	3731	4071	4410	4750	VW2S, VWF2S
				3391	3731	4071	4410	4750	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2066 13L HC**	93	Standard Powder Coat					
				2858	3198	3538	3876	4216	LP2S, LPF2S
				2878	3218	3558	3897	4237	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2918	3258	3598	3937	4277	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2979	3319	3659	3998	4338	VW2S, VWF2S
				2979	3319	3659	3998	4338	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3270	3610	3950	4288	4628	LP2S, LPF2S
				3290	3630	3970	4309	4649	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3330	3670	4010	4349	4689	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3391	3731	4071	4410	4750	VW2S, VWF2S
				3391	3731	4071	4410	4750	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

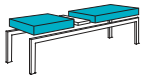
VWS2

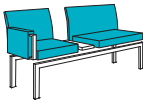
VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

IM2066 15 HC





Sample Product Number Construction:

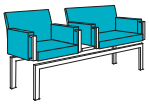
1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

❶ bench model	/	❷ finish selections		/	❸ top selections			/	❹ bench options
IM2066 15 HC	/	CH	FAC Tarragon	/	LP2S	TF 918-58	PE	/	
bench model		frame finish	upholstery selection		edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IM2066 15 HC** is an Immix series, 66" frame bench with 20" and 31" upholstered seats, 22" and 33" upholstered backs, an 8" top in the center and four upholstered arms.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

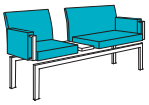
The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

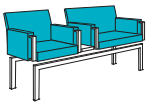


Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" 11" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2066 14 HC**	101	Standard Powder Coat					
				3225	3596	3967	4337	4708	LP2S, LPF2S
				3246	3617	3988	4357	4728	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3286	3657	4028	4398	4768	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3347	3718	4089	4458	4829	VW2S, VWF2S
				3347	3718	4089	4458	4829	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3696	4067	4438	4808	5178	LP2S, LPF2S
				3717	4088	4458	4828	5199	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3757	4128	4499	4868	5239	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3818	4188	4559	4929	5300	VW2S, VWF2S
				3818	4188	4559	4929	5300	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" & 31" Upholstered Backs 22" & 33" 8" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - (2) Right & (2) Left	**IM2066 15 HC**	117	Standard Powder Coat					
				3961	4393	4826	5258	5690	LP2S, LPF2S
				3981	4414	4847	5278	5711	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				4022	4454	4887	5318	5751	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				4082	4515	4948	5379	5812	VW2S, VWF2S
				4082	4515	4948	5379	5812	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4549	4982	5414	5846	6278	LP2S, LPF2S
				4570	5002	5435	5866	6299	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				4610	5042	5475	5907	6339	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				4671	5103	5536	5967	6400	VW2S, VWF2S
				4671	5103	5536	5967	6400	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2066 15 HC





Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Arm Options	Code	Price
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Top Options	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

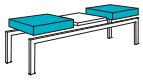
Immix

Bench - 66" Frame

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat & Top	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" 22" Top - Center	**IM2066 11 FC**	61	Standard Powder Coat					
				1317	1440	1564	1688	1811	LP2S, LPF2S
				1325	1449	1572	1696	1819	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1422	1545	1669	1793	1916	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1446	1569	1693	1816	1940	VW2S, VWF2S
				1446	1569	1693	1816	1940	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1670	1794	1917	2041	2165	LP2S, LPF2S
				1678	1802	1926	2049	2173	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				1775	1899	2022	2146	2270	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				1799	1922	2046	2170	2293	VW2S, VWF2S
				1799	1922	2046	2170	2293	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 22" Top - Center	**IM2066 12 FC**	79	Standard Powder Coat					
				2285	2532	2779	3025	3272	LP2S, LPF2S
				2293	2540	2788	3033	3280	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2390	2637	2884	3130	3377	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2414	2661	2908	3153	3401	VW2S, VWF2S
				2414	2661	2908	3153	3401	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				2638	2886	3133	3378	3625	LP2S, LPF2S
				2647	2894	3141	3386	3633	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2743	2991	3238	3483	3730	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2767	3014	3261	3507	3754	VW2S, VWF2S
				2767	3014	3261	3507	3754	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 22" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Right	**IM2066 13R FC**	87	Standard Powder Coat					
				2653	2931	3209	3485	3763	LP2S, LPF2S
				2661	2939	3217	3493	3771	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2758	3036	3314	3590	3868	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2781	3060	3338	3614	3892	VW2S, VWF2S
				2781	3060	3338	3614	3892	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3065	3343	3621	3897	4175	LP2S, LPF2S
				3073	3351	3629	3905	4183	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3170	3448	3726	4002	4280	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3193	3472	3750	4026	4304	VW2S, VWF2S
				3193	3472	3750	4026	4304	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 22" Top - Center Upholstered Arm - Left	**IM2066 13L FC**	87	Standard Powder Coat					
				2653	2931	3209	3485	3763	LP2S, LPF2S
				2661	2939	3217	3493	3771	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				2758	3036	3314	3590	3868	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				2781	3060	3338	3614	3892	VW2S, VWF2S
				2781	3060	3338	3614	3892	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3065	3343	3621	3897	4175	LP2S, LPF2S
				3073	3351	3629	3905	4183	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3170	3448	3726	4002	4280	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3193	3472	3750	4026	4304	VW2S, VWF2S
				3193	3472	3750	4026	4304	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2066 15 FC



Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify the top finishes.
4. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections			3 top selections				4 bench options
IM2066 15 FC	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	LP2S	/	TF 918-58	/ PE	/ PH1
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection	edge selection		top laminate	edge color	option selection

An **IM2066 14 FC** is an Immix series, 66" frame bench with two 20" upholstered seats, two 22" upholstered backs, a 22" top in the center and two upholstered arms.

The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

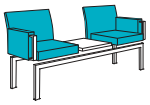
The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

PH1 adds one Henri installed in specified location.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat & Top	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 22" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - Right & Left	**IM2066 14 FC**	95	Standard Powder Coat					
				3020	3329	3638	3945	4254	LP2S, LPF2S
				3029	3338	3647	3954	4263	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3126	3435	3744	4050	4359	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3149	3458	3767	4074	4383	VW2S, VWF2S
				3149	3458	3767	4074	4383	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				3491	3800	4109	4416	4725	LP2S, LPF2S
				3499	3808	4117	4424	4733	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3596	3905	4214	4521	4830	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3620	3929	4238	4545	4854	VW2S, VWF2S
				3620	3929	4238	4545	4854	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
	66" Frame Consists of: Upholstered Seats 20" Upholstered Backs 22" 19" Top - Center Upholstered Arms - (2) Right & (2) Left	**IM2066 15 FC**	110	Standard Powder Coat					
				3756	4127	4497	4866	5237	LP2S, LPF2S
				3764	4135	4506	4874	5245	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				3861	4232	4603	4971	5342	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				3885	4255	4626	4995	5366	VW2S, VWF2S
				3885	4255	4626	4995	5366	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				4344	4715	5086	5454	5825	LP2S, LPF2S
				4352	4723	5094	5463	5833	LW2S, LWF2S, LMRA2S
				4449	4820	5191	5559	5930	LWS2, LWF2, LWR2
				4473	4844	5214	5583	5954	VW2S, VWF2S
				4473	4844	5214	5583	5954	VWS2, VWF2, VWR2

IM2066 15 FC



LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Arm Options	Code	Price
Fully Upholstered Arm (each)	ZFA	$ -80

Top Options	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 246

Wire Management Options	Code	Price
Immix Legway	WIL	$ 41
Wire Grabber	WWG	$ 15
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45

Accessories	Code	Price
Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53
Bolster (Grade 2/COM)	AIB2	$ 154
Bolster (Grade 3)	AIB3	$ 185
Bolster (Grade 4)	AIB4	$ 216
Bolster (Grade 5)	AIB5	$ 247
Bolster (Grade 6)	AIB6	$ 278

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Bench - Curved Radius

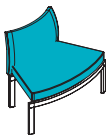
Inside

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	material > grade >	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
Seat Only	30 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2030CT 02 IS**	38	Standard Powder Coat	1400	1540	1681	1823	1962	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1654	1794	1935	2076	2215	N/A
	45 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2045CT 02 IS**	41	Standard Powder Coat	1469	1637	1805	1972	2140	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1712	1880	2048	2215	2383	N/A
	60 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2060CT 02 IS**	41	Standard Powder Coat	1551	1738	1933	2123	2315	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1779	1967	2161	2352	2544	N/A
	90 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2090CT 02 IS**	42	Standard Powder Coat	1631	1852	2073	2294	2516	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1847	2069	2289	2511	2732	N/A

IM2090CT 02 IS



Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

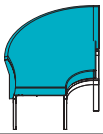
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model	/	2 finish selections			/	3 bench options
IM2060CT 02 OS	/	CH	/	VTE Murano	/	____
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2060CT 02 OS** is an Immix series, 60" frame bench with upholstered seat and back and an outside curved radius.

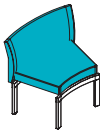
The codes **CH / VTE Murano** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 3 Tessuto Murano upholstery.

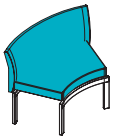


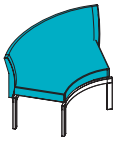
Questions?
1.800.876.2120

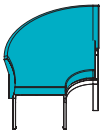
Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > grade >						
Seat Only	30 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2030CT 02 OS**	39	Standard Powder Coat					
				1449	1612	1776	1940	2103	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1702	1866	2030	2193	2356	N/A
	45 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2045CT 02 OS**	44	Standard Powder Coat					
				1543	1734	1925	2114	2305	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1787	1977	2168	2357	2548	N/A
	60 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2060CT 02 OS**	46	Standard Powder Coat					
				1647	1864	2087	2307	2527	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1876	2092	2316	2535	2756	N/A
	90 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back	**IM2090CT 02 OS**	50	Standard Powder Coat					
				1724	1974	2223	2474	2724	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1940	2190	2440	2690	2940	N/A

IM2045CT 02 OS









Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Bench - Crescent

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
				material > / grade >					
Seat Only	30 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat	**IM2030CT 01**	26	Standard Powder Coat					
				940	1017	1094	1172	1248	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1067	1144	1221	1298	1375	N/A
	45 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat	**IM2045CT 01**	29	Standard Powder Coat					
				1000	1092	1185	1277	1369	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1121	1214	1307	1398	1491	N/A
	60 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat	**IM2060CT 01**	30	Standard Powder Coat					
				1062	1163	1272	1376	1481	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1177	1278	1386	1490	1595	N/A
	90 Degree Consists of: Upholstered Seat	**IM2090CT 01**	32	Standard Powder Coat					
				1128	1252	1375	1498	1622	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat					
				1236	1360	1483	1606	1730	N/A

IM2090CT 01

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

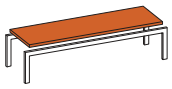
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a bench model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Specify bench options.

1 bench model		2 finish selections				3 bench options
IM2060CT 01	/	CH	/	FAC Tarragon	/	
bench model		frame finish		upholstery selection		option selection

An **IM2060CT 01** is an Immix series, 60° frame bench with an upholstered seat.

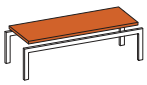
The codes **CH/FAC Tarragon** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

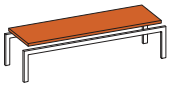


Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Table	22" Frame Arm Application 20" x 18¼"	**IMIL 2019REFX**	26	Standard Powder Coat				
				471	480	577	601	601
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				518	527	624	647	647
	33" Frame Arm Application 20" x 29¼"	**IMIL 2030REFX**	38	Standard Powder Coat				
				593	605	750	786	786
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				683	696	841	877	877
	44" Frame Arm Application 20" x 40¼"	**IMIL 2041REFX**	50	Standard Powder Coat				
				725	741	936	984	984
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				866	882	1077	1125	1125
	55" Frame Arm Application 20" x 51¼"	**IMIL 2052REFX**	61	Standard Powder Coat				
				888	908	1151	1212	1212
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1082	1102	1345	1405	1405
	66" Frame Arm Application 20" x 62¼"	**IMIL 2063REFX**	73	Standard Powder Coat				
				979	1003	1294	1366	1366
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1332	1356	1647	1720	1720

IMIL 2063REFX





Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Top Options		
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
2 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH2	$ 421
2 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN2	$ 386
3 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH3	$ 631
3 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN3	$ 578
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

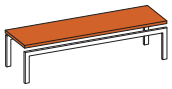
Accessories		
Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Wire Management Options	Code	Price
Immix Legway	WIL	$ 41
Wire Grabber	WWG	$ 15
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
2 Oval Brush Grommets	WO2	$ 114
3 Oval Brush Grommets	WO3	$ 170
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45
2 Round Grommets	WR2	$ 89
3 Round Grommets	WR3	$ 133

Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Table - Armless & Free Standing Application

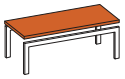


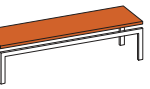
Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	edge > LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Table	22" Frame	**IMIL 2022REFX**	28	Standard Powder Coat				
				471	480	577	601	601
	Armless Application 20" x 21 15/16"			Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				518	527	624	647	647
	33" Frame	**IMIL 2033REFX**	41	Standard Powder Coat				
				593	605	750	786	786
	Armless Application 20" x 32 15/16"			Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				683	696	841	877	877
	44" Frame	**IMIL 2044REFX**	53	Standard Powder Coat				
				725	741	936	984	984
	Armless Application 20" x 43 15/16"			Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				866	882	1077	1125	1125
	55" Frame	**IMIL 2055REFX**	64	Standard Powder Coat				
				888	908	1151	1212	1212
	Armless Application 20" x 54 15/16"			Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1082	1102	1345	1405	1405
	66" Frame	**IMIL 2066REFX**	75	Standard Powder Coat				
				979	1003	1294	1366	1366
	Armless Application 20" x 65 15/16"			Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1332	1356	1647	1720	1720

IMIL 2066REFX





Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

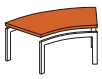
Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a table model.
2. Specify the frame finish, top & edge style and top finish.
3. Specify bench options.

❶ table model		❷ finish selections					❸ bench options
IMIL 2044REFX	/	CH	/ LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/ PE	/	
bench model		frame finish	edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IMIL 2044REFX** is an Immix series, 20" x 44" table for armless or occasional application.

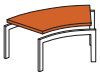
The codes **CH / LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a Chrome frame and a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	edge > LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Table	Square Armless Application 20" x 20"	**IMIL 20SQFX**	29	Standard Powder Coat				
				462	469	558	579	579
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				508	515	604	626	626
	Corner Arm Application 20" x 27½"	**IMIL 2028CRFX**	46	Standard Powder Coat				
				699	709	842	875	875
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				789	800	933	966	966
	Corner Armless Application 20" x 29½"	**IMIL 2030CRFX**	49	Standard Powder Coat				
				699	709	842	875	875
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				789	800	933	966	966
	30 Degree Arm Application 20" x 55" x 30"	**IMIL 2030ACTFX**	31	Standard Powder Coat				
				937	947	1088	1124	1124
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1064	1075	1216	1252	1252
	30 Degree Armless Application 20" x 55" x 33"	**IMIL 2030CTFX**	34	Standard Powder Coat				
				937	947	1088	1124	1124
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1064	1075	1216	1252	1252
	45 Degree Arm Application 20" x 48" x 38"	**IMIL 2045ACTFX**	38	Standard Powder Coat				
				1003	1016	1175	1214	1214
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1124	1138	1296	1335	1335
	45 Degree Armless Application 20" x 48" x 42"	**IMIL 2045CTFX**	41	Standard Powder Coat				
				1003	1016	1175	1214	1214
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat				
				1124	1138	1296	1335	1335

IMIL 2045CTFX



Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Finish Options

	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Top Options

	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options

	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
2 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH2	$ 421
2 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN2	$ 386
3 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH3	$ 631
3 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN3	$ 578
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

Accessories

	Code	Price
Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Wire Management Options

	Code	Price
Immix Legway	WIL	$ 41
Wire Grabber	WWG	$ 15
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
2 Oval Brush Grommets	WO2	$ 114
3 Oval Brush Grommets	WO3	$ 170
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45
2 Round Grommets	WR2	$ 89
3 Round Grommets	WR3	$ 133

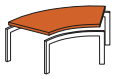
Custom Charges

	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match	OSM	$ 614

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	edge >	LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Table	60 Degree Arm Application 20" x 42" x 45"	**IMIL 2060ACTFX**	40	Standard Powder Coat	1093	1108	1293	1339	1339
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1208	1222	1407	1454	1454
	60 Degree Armless Application 20" x 42" x 48"	**IMIL 2060CTFX**	43	Standard Powder Coat	1093	1108	1293	1339	1339
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1208	1222	1407	1454	1454
	90 Degree Arm Application 20" x 30" x 48"	**IMIL 2090ACTFX**	42	Standard Powder Coat	1161	1179	1195	1432	1432
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1269	1287	1303	1540	1540
	90 Degree Armless Application 20" x 30" x 52"	**IMIL 2090CTFX**	45	Standard Powder Coat	1161	1179	1195	1432	1432
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	1269	1287	1303	1540	1540

IMIL 2090CTFX



Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

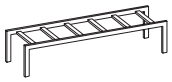
1. Choose a table model.
2. Specify the frame finish, top & edge style and top finish.
3. Specify bench options.

❶ table model		❷ finish selections					❸ bench options
IMIL 2060CTFX	/	CH	/ LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/ PE	/	PH1
bench model		frame finish	edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IMIL 2060CTFX** is an Immix series, 60° table for armless application.

The codes **CH / LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a Chrome frame and a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

PH1 adds one Henri installed in specified location.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt		
Seat Frame Only	Frame Only 20" x 22"	**IMAC 2022 SF**	13	Standard Powder Coat	359
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	405
IMAC 2066 SF	Frame Only 20" x 33"	**IMAC 2033 SF**	18	Standard Powder Coat	423
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	513
	Frame Only 20" x 44"	**IMAC 2044 SF**	22	Standard Powder Coat	499
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	639
	Frame Only 20" x 55"	**IMAC 2055 SF**	26	Standard Powder Coat	605
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	799
	Frame Only 20" x 66"	**IMAC 2066 SF**	30	Standard Powder Coat	639
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	992
Table Frame Only	Frame Only 20" x 22"	**IMAC 2022 TF**	13	Standard Powder Coat	359
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	405
IMAC 2066 TF	Frame Only 20" x 33"	**IMAC 2033 TF**	18	Standard Powder Coat	423
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	513
	Frame Only 20" x 44"	**IMAC 2044 TF**	22	Standard Powder Coat	499
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	639
	Frame Only 20" x 55"	**IMAC 2055 TF**	26	Standard Powder Coat	605
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	799
	Frame Only 20" x 66"	**IMAC 2066 TF**	30	Standard Powder Coat	639
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	992

Finish Options

	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Top Options

	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options

	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
2 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH2	$ 421
2 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN2	$ 386
3 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH3	$ 631
3 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN3	$ 578
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

Accessories

	Code	Price
Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Wire Management Options

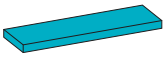
	Code	Price
Immix Legway	WIL	$ 41
Wire Grabber	WWG	$ 15
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
2 Oval Brush Grommets	WO2	$ 114
3 Oval Brush Grommets	WO3	$ 170
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45
2 Round Grommets	WR2	$ 89
3 Round Grommets	WR3	$ 133

Custom Charges

	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call
Custom PVC Color Match	OCP	call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Immix

Seat Only



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
			material > / grade >						
Seat Only	Seat Only Upholstered Seat 20"	**IMAC 2020US**	8	283	345	406	468	530	N/A
	Seat Only Upholstered Seat 31"	**IMAC 2031US**	13	353	445	538	631	724	N/A
	Seat Only Upholstered Seat 42"	**IMAC 2042US**	18	425	548	672	795	918	N/A
	Seat Only Upholstered Seat 53"	**IMAC 2053US**	23	491	645	800	954	1108	N/A
	Seat Only Upholstered Seat 64"	**IMAC 2064US**	28	568	753	939	1123	1309	N/A

IMAC 2064US

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a part model.
2. Specify the upholstery selection.

1 part model	/	2 upholstery selection
IMAC 2020US (bench model)	/	FAC Tarragon (upholstery selection)

An **IMAC 2020US** is an Immix series, 20" upholstered seat.

The code **FAC Tarragon** specifies Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	material > grade >	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Top Edge
Arm & Back Only	Arm Upholstered Arm	**IMAC 2011UA**	8	Standard Powder Coat	368	399	430	461	492	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	427	458	489	520	551	N/A
	Arm Dual Metal Upholstered Arm	**IMAC 2011MA**	7	Standard Powder Coat	444	475	506	537	568	N/A
				Chrome, Nickel and Transparent Powder Coat	501	532	563	594	625	N/A
	Arm Fully Upholstered Arm	**IMAC 2011FA**	5		271	302	333	364	395	N/A
	Back Upholstered Back 22"	**IMAC 2022UB**	9		485	546	608	669	731	N/A
	Back Upholstered Back 33"	**IMAC 2033UB**	14		652	745	838	931	1023	N/A

IMAC 2033UB

Refer to page 12 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Top Only - Arm Application

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Top Only	8" Top Arm Application 20" x 7¼"	IMAC 2008RE	5	81	101	142	202	202
	19" Top Arm Application 20" x 18¼"	IMAC 2019RE	13	113	122	219	243	243
	30" Top Arm Application 20" x 29¼"	IMAC 2030RE	20	170	183	328	364	364
	41" Top Arm Application 20" x 40¼"	IMAC 2041RE	28	226	243	437	486	486
	52" Top Arm Application 20" x 51¼"	IMAC 2052RE	35	284	303	546	607	607
	63" Top Arm Application 20" x 62¼"	IMAC 2063RE	43	340	364	656	728	728

IMAC 2066RE

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Specify a top model.
2. Specify the top & edge style and top finishes.
3. Specify top options.

1 top model		2 finish selections				3 top options
IMAC 2066RE	/	LP2S	/ TF 918-58	/ PE	/	
bench model		edge selection	top laminate	edge color		option selection

An **IMAC 2066RE** is an Immix series, 20" x 66" top for armless application.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	edge > LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
Top Only	11" Top Armless Application 20" x 10 15/16"	**IMAC 2011RE**	8	81	101	142	202	202
	22" Top Armless Application 20" x 21 15/16"	**IMAC 2022RE**	15	113	122	219	243	243
	33" Top Armless Application 20" x 32 15/16"	**IMAC 2033RE**	23	170	183	328	364	364
	44" Top Armless Application 20" x 43 15/16"	**IMAC 2044RE**	29	226	243	437	486	486
	55" Top Armless Application 20" x 54 15/16"	**IMAC 2055RE**	38	284	303	546	607	607
	66" Top Armless Application 20" x 65 15/16"	**IMAC 2066RE**	45	340	364	656	728	728

IMAC 2066RE

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Top Options	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
2 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH2	$ 421
2 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN2	$ 386
3 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH3	$ 631
3 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN3	$ 578
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

Wire Management Options	Code	Price
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
2 Oval Brush Grommets	WO2	$ 114
3 Oval Brush Grommets	WO3	$ 170
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45
2 Round Grommets	WR2	$ 89
3 Round Grommets	WR3	$ 133

Accessories

Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Top Only - Arm to Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	LP2S LPF2S	LW2S LWF2S LMRA2S	LWS2 LWF2 LWR2	VW2S VWF2S	VWS2 VWF2 VWR2
		edge >						
Top Only	10" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 9 3/32"	**IMAC 2010RE**	7	81	101	142	202	202
	21" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 20 3/32"	**IMAC 2021RE**	14	113	122	219	243	243
	32" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 31 3/32"	**IMAC 2032RE**	22	170	183	328	364	364
	43" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 42 3/32"	**IMAC 2043RE**	28	226	243	437	486	486
	54" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 53 3/32"	**IMAC 2054RE**	37	284	303	546	607	607
	65" Top Arm to Armless 20" x 64 3/32"	**IMAC 2065RE**	44	340	364	656	728	728

IMAC 2032RE

Edge Profile

LP2S

LPF2S

LW2S

LWF2S

LMRA2S

LWS2

LWF2

LWR2

VW2S

VWF2S

VWS2

VWF2

VWR2

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose a top model.
2. Specify the top & edge style and top finishes.
3. Specify top options.

❶ top model — ❷ finish selections — ❸ top options

IMAC 2010RE / **LP2S** / **TF 918-58** / **PE** /

bench model — edge selection — top laminate — edge color — option selection

An **IMAC 2010RE** is an Immix series, 20" x 10" top for arm to armless application.

The codes **LP2S / TF 918-58 / PE** specify a 1¼" thick top with Formica 918-58 laminate and a Pearl flat PVC edge.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Top Options	Code	Price
Special Laminate	TSP	call

Power and Data Options	Code	Price
1 Henri (Jacks Not Included)	PH1	$ 211
1 Henri Now (Jacks Not Included)	PHN1	$ 193
2 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH2	$ 421
2 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN2	$ 386
3 Henris (Jacks Not Included)	PH3	$ 631
3 Henri Nows (Jacks Not Included)	PHN3	$ 578
Power & Data Globe w/ Data Jacks	PPD	$ 247

Accessories

Voice & Data Jacks (1 each per Henri Unit)	AHVDJ	$ 47
Data Jacks (2 per Henri Unit)	AHDDJ	$ 53

Wire Management Options	Code	Price
1 Oval Brush Grommet	WOG	$ 57
2 Oval Brush Grommets	WO2	$ 114
3 Oval Brush Grommets	WO3	$ 170
1 Round Grommet	WRG	$ 45
2 Round Grommets	WR2	$ 89
3 Round Grommets	WR3	$ 133

Kompis Chair - Armless
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 21⅞"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Actual chair weight: 19 lbs.

Kompis Chair - Arm
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 21¾"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19⅝"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 25"
Actual chair weight: 20 lbs.

Kompis Chair - Tablet Arm
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 23"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 30"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height: 26"
Actual chair weight: 22 lbs.

Tablet Dimensions
Tablet size: 13"d x 13½"w x ¾" thick
Tablet is available in black only

Key	Description
1	base frame, ⅞" o.d. 13 gauge steel tube
2	upholstered back, molded 5-ply with 1" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
3	upholstered armcaps, molded 5-ply with ¼" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
4	upholstered seat, molded 5-ply with 1½" thick 2 lb. density foam

Key	Description
5	finished wood back, seat and armcaps, rotary cut maple, molded 7-ply
6	foot rest, ⅝" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
7	pivot glide, stainless steel

Kompis Chair - 24", Armless
Square Back

Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 38"
Overall width: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 17"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 20 lbs.
Suggested for use with 33"- 38" table heights.

Kompis Chair - 29", Armless
Square Back

Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 43"
Overall width: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 17"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 21 lbs.
Suggested for use with 38"- 42" table heights.

Kompis Chair - 24", Arm
Square Back

Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 38"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19⅝"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 32"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 31"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 22 lbs.
Suggested for use with 33"- 38" table heights.

Kompis

Chair Frame & Construction

Kompis Stool - 29", Arm
Square Back

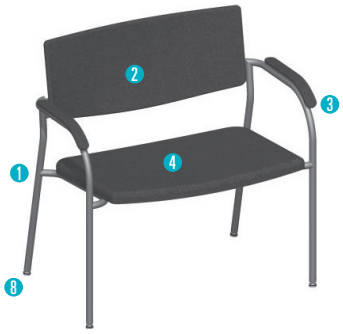
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 43"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 21⅜"
Overall depth: 26"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 19⅝"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 37"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 36"
Seat to footrest: 15½"
Actual stool weight: 16 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 15 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use with 38"- 42" table heights.

Kompis X 26" - Arm only
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 29¾"
Overall depth: 22½"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 24½"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 26¾"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 35 lbs. w/ arms

Kompis X 30" - Arm only
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 33¼"
Overall depth: 22½"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 26¾"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 30"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 42 lbs. w/ arms



Key	Description
1	base frame, ⅞" o.d. 13 gauge steel tube
2	upholstered back, molded 5-ply with 1" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
3	upholstered armcaps, molded 5-ply with ¼" thick, 1.5 lb. density foam
4	upholstered seat, molded 5-ply with 1½" thick 2 lb. density foam
5	finished wood back, seat and armcaps, rotary cut maple, molded 7-ply
6	foot rest, ⅝" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
7	pivot glide, stainless steel
8	glide, clear polycarbonate

Kompis X 42" - Arm only
Square Back

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31½"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 45¼"
Overall depth: 22½"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 38¾"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 42"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26"
Actual chair weight: 55 lbs. w/ arms

How To Order Kompis Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

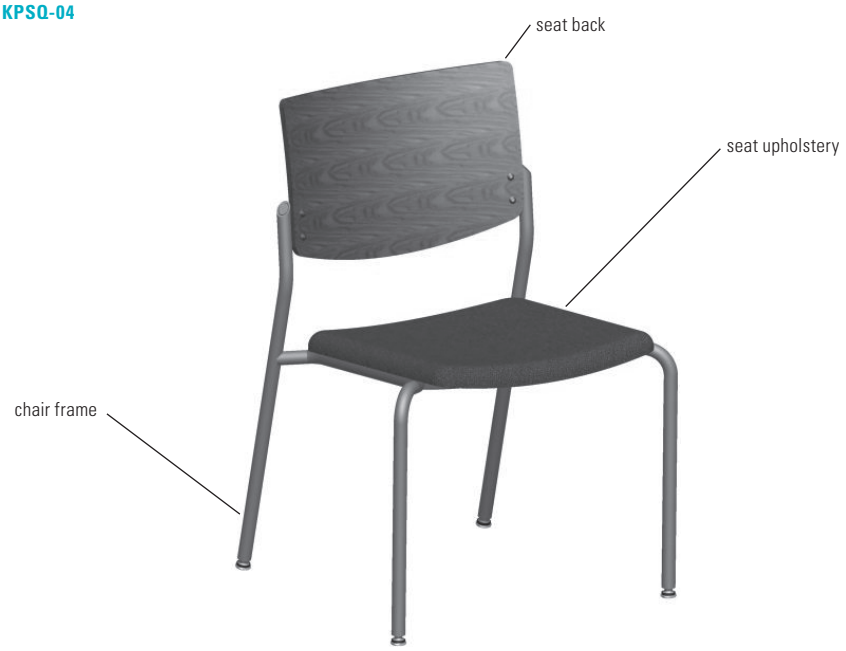
1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
KPSQ-04 (chair model)	/	CH (frame finish)	/ SU (wood finish)	/ VTE Raffaello (upholstery selection)	/	_____ (chair frame option)

A **KPSQ-04** is a Kompis series, armless square back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

Chair Model KPSQ-04



Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**KPSQ-04** Kompis series, armless square back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back	$ 594	$24,354
72	**CLRA-01** Companion series, 4-leg radius back armless chair, fully upholstered	$ 518	$37,296
		Total	$61,650

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Kompis Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
(P) Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
(P) Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
(P) Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
(T) Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
(P) Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
(T) Garnet . . . . . GA
(T) Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
(T) Obsidian . . . . . OB
(T) Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
(P) Pesto . . . . . PS
(P) Platinum . . . . . PM
(T) Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by (T))

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by (P))

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.
A $200 upcharge applies to Companion X and Kompis X.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability. Available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $99 upcharge applies.
A $200 upcharge applies to Companion X and Kompis X.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Kompis Veneer Plywood Finishes

Versteel Kompis with wood components are multi-ply maple. The finish is a natural open pore pre-catalyzed lacquer for maximum clarity.

Standard Kompis Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . CM
Solar Maple . . . . . SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . SU
Blossom Cherry (on maple) . . . . . BC
Cordovan Cherry (on maple) . . . . . CN
Golden Cherry (on maple) . . . . . GN
Java Cherry (on maple) . . . . . JA
Millwork Cherry (on maple) . . . . . MC
Brighton Walnut (on maple) . . . . . BW
Espresso Walnut (on maple) . . . . . EW
Stain Finish Match . . . . . OSM

Kompis Stain Finish Match

You must forward two 4" x 4" samples for each custom stain finish color match with order placement. Upcharge of $614 list will apply for each stain color match.

NOTE *STAIN FINISH MATCH COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Standard Kompis Urethane Armcap Color

Ebony . . . . . EB

Kompis Urethane Armcaps

Kompis armcaps are molded with soft polyurethane. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Kompis

Square Back Chair

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**KPSQ-01**	19	472	532	592	652	712	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**KPSQ-04**	19	546	594	642	691	739	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**KPSQ-07**	19						630

KPSQ-04

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
KPSQ-04	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/ BDN
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection	chair frame option

A **KPSQ-04** is a Kompis series, armless square back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BDN** specifies a set of four dual wheel non-locking casters.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *KPASQ-05*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-01**	20	518	578	638	698	758	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02**	20	592	664	737	810	883	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-03**	20	663	723	783	843	904	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-04**	20	592	640	689	737	785	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-05**	20	666	725	785	846	906	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-06**	20	737	785	835	883	931	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-07**	20						676
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-08**	20						822

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Kompis	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Kompis	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Kompis

Square Back Chair

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
			material > grade >						
Arm *KPASQ-05*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-09**	20	592	664	737	810	883	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-10**	20	666	725	785	846	906	

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model	/	2 finish selections				/	3 chair frame options
KPSQ-04TBR	/	CH	/ SU	/ VTE Raffaello		/	_____
chair model		frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			chair frame option

A **KPSQ-04TBR** is a Kompis series, armless square back chair with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and a wood back, and a tablet arm on the right.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right *KPSQ-04TBR*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**KPSQ-01TBR**	22	622	682	742	803	862	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**KPSQ-04TBR**	22	696	745	793	841	890	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**KPSQ-07TBR**	22						780
Tablet Arm Left *KPSQ-04TBL*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**KPSQ-01TBL**	22	622	682	742	803	862	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**KPSQ-04TBL**	22	696	745	793	841	890	
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**KPSQ-07TBL**	22						780

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Kompis	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Kompis	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Kompis

Square Back Stool - 24" & 29"

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *KPSQ-04S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**KPSQ-01S24**	20	647	707	767	827	887	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**KPSQ-04S24**	20	720	768	817	866	914	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**KPSQ-07S24**	20						806
Armless *KPSQ-04S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**KPSQ-01S29**	21	647	707	767	827	887	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**KPSQ-04S29**	21	720	768	817	866	914	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**KPSQ-07S29**	21						806

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
KPASQ-05S24 (chair model)	/	CH (frame finish)	/	SU (wood finish)	/	VTE Raffaello (upholstery selection)	/	BHG (stool frame option)

A **KPASQ-05S24** is a Kompis series, square back arm stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat and armcaps, wood back, and a 24" seat height.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *KPASQ-05S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-01S24**	22	692	752	812	872	933	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02S24**	22	766	839	912	984	1057	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-03S24**	22	838	898	958	1018	1079	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-04S24**	22	766	814	863	912	960	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-05S24**	22	841	901	962	1022	1082	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-06S24**	22	914	963	1011	1059	1109	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-07S24**	22						852
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-08S24**	22						997

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12
Casters - Non-Locking Dual Wheel (set of 4)	BDN	$ 103
Casters - Non-Locking Single Wheel (set of 4)	BSN	$ 116

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - Kompis	ACTCO	$ 441
Chair Link - Kompis	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Kompis

Square Back Stool - 24"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *KPASQ-05S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-09S24**	22	766	839	912	984	1057	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-10S24**	22	841	901	962	1022	1082	

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections						3 chair frame options
KPASQ-10S24	/	CH	/	SU	/	VTE Raffaello	/	BHG
chair model		frame finish		wood finish		upholstery selection		stool frame option

A **KPASQ-10S24** is a Kompis series, square back arm stool with a 4-leg base, an upholstered seat, urethane armcaps, wood back, and a 24" seat height.

The codes **CH / SU / VTE Raffaello** specify a Chrome frame with Sugar Maple wood finish and Grade 3 Tessuto Vinyl Raffaello upholstery.

The code **BHG** specifies a set of four hard surface glides.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-01S29**	23	692	752	812	872	933	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02S29**	23	766	839	912	984	1057	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-03S29**	23	838	898	958	1018	1079	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-04S29**	23	766	814	863	912	960	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-05S29**	23	841	901	962	1022	1082	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-06S29**	23	914	963	1011	1059	1109	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - None	**KPASQ-07S29**	23						852
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**KPASQ-08S29**	23						997

KPASQ-05S29

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Kompis	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Kompis

Square Back Stool - 29"

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *KPASQ-05S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-09S29**	23	766	839	912	984	1057	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Urethane	**KPASQ-10S29**	23	841	901	962	1022	1082	

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Hard Surface Glides (set of 4)	BHG	$ 12

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Link - Kompis	ACLCO	$ 18

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Arm *KPASQ-02X26*	4-Leg Base, **26**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02X26**	35	1263	1385	1505	1627	1748	
	4-Leg Base, **30**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02X30**	42	1296	1417	1538	1660	1780	
	4-Leg Base, **42**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Upholstered	**KPASQ-02X42**	55	1328	1449	1571	1692	1814	

Note:

Standard Kompis armcap is 13"

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish *APPLIES TO KOMPIS X ONLY*		$ 200
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

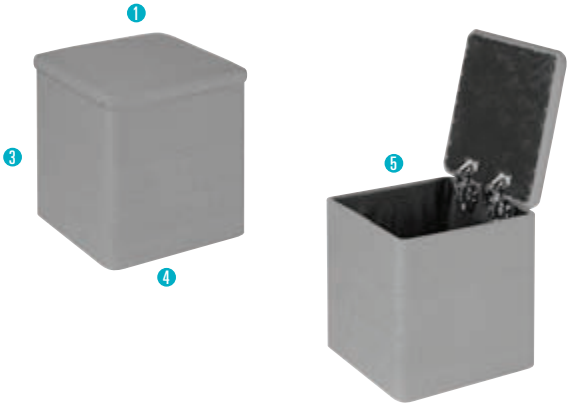
16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Ollie

Stool Construction

Ollie Stool
Round
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 16½"
Outer dimension: 15" diameter
Inner opening: 14¼" diameter, 12½" high
Actual stool weight: 25 lbs.
Suggested for use with 29" table height

Ollie Stool
Square
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 16½"
Outer dimension: 15" square (w/1" radius corners)
Inner opening: 14¼" square, 12½" high
Actual stool weight: 25 lbs.
Suggested for use with 29" table height



Key	Description
1	hinged upholstered seat/lid, molded 7-ply with ½" thick, 2 lb. density foam
2	upholstered base, 15" o.d. ⅜" fiberboard tube
3	upholstered base, 15" square ⅜" fiberboard tube
4	dual wheel caster, black nylon
5	lined storage interior with hinged seat/lid for access

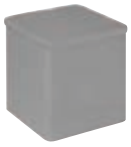
Note: Ollie can be ordered with one fabric specified for the lid and another fabric specified for the bottom. When doing so use the higher grade fabric pricing.

Base Options	Code	Price
Dual Hanging File Rods; black . . . . . (for Ollie Square Stool only) 13½" of available filing space (not adjustable)	BFR	$ 63

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >						
Round	Round Base With Casters Hinged Seat/Lid - Upholstered Base - Upholstered	**OLRDC-01**	25	405	467	530	592	652
	Round Base With Glides Hinged Seat/Lid - Upholstered Base - Upholstered	**OLRDG-01**	25	405	467	530	592	652
Square	Square Base With Casters Hinged Seat/Lid - Upholstered Base - Upholstered	**OLSQC-01**	25	405	467	530	592	652
	Square Base With Glides Hinged Seat/Lid - Upholstered Base - Upholstered	**OLSQG-01**	25	405	467	530	592	652

OLRDC-01



OLSQC-01

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify the upholstery selection.

1 stool model — 2 upholstery selections

OLRDC-01 / **FBA Mulberry**

stool model — upholstery selection

An **OLRDC-01** is an Ollie series, round stool with casters and an upholstered seat/lid and base.

The code **FBA Mulberry** specifies Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

How To Order
Quanta Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
QUHDSA-06	/	SN	/ AY	/ FHU Quarry	/	_____
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **QUHDSA-06** is a Quanta HD series, sled base chair with arms.

The codes **SN / AY / FHU Quarry** specify a Snow shell with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Hue Quarry upholstery.

Chair Model QUHDSA-06

Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**QUHDSA-06 / SN/ AY / FHU Quarry** Quanta HD series sled base chair with arms and upholstered seat / Snow shell / Alloy frame / Hue Quarry upholstery	$ 303	$12,423
18	**PA2 42RDFX LP2R / TW / TW7909-60 / TW** Paces series 42" round table, fixed apex base, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thickness top / Twilight base / Wilsonart 7909-60 laminate top / Twilight PVC edge	$1,099	$19,782
		Total	$32,205

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Quanta Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
(P) Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
(P) Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
(P) Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
(T) Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
(P) Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
(T) Garnet . . . . . GA
(T) Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
(T) Obsidian . . . . . OB
(T) Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
(P) Pesto . . . . . PS
(P) Platinum . . . . . PM
(T) Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by (T))

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by (P))

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Quanta products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $198 upcharge applies.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson), TXM 13 (Momentum), TXMS 11 (Momentum Silica) and TXL 11 (Enviroleather) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Standard Quanta Poly Shell Colors

Canary . . . . . CY
Cobalt . . . . . CB
Lime . . . . . LM
Near Black . . . . . NB
Oyster . . . . . OY
Papaya . . . . . PY
Quarry . . . . . QU
Salsa . . . . . SS
Snow . . . . . SN

Quanta HD Poly Shell

Quanta HD shells are molded with resilient, flexible polypropylene resins with a satin textured surface. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Quanta HD

Chair Frame & Construction

Quanta HD Sled or Guest Base
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32⅜"
Overall width w/ arms: 22"
Overall width w/o arms: 21⅞"
Overall depth: 20⅜"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 25¾"
Actual chair weight: 18 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 17 lbs. w/o arms

Quanta HD Sled or Guest Base
Armless (Retractable Tablet)

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32⅜"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 23½" (sled)
Overall width w/ tablet up: 24" (4-leg)
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 28½"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Arm height: 25¾"
Actual chair weight: 25 lbs.

Key	Description
1	11/16" 12 gauge steel tube
2	base frame ⅜" x ½" flat bar with radius corners
3	seat shell, molded resilient polypropylene resin
4	18" nylon glide strip
5	glide, nickel cap

Quanta HD Sled Base
24" Stool
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 38⅝"
Overall width: 22¾"
Overall depth: 20½"
Seat height: 24¼"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 32"
Actual chair weight: 19 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 18 lbs. w/o arms

Quanta HD Sled Base
29" Stool
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 43⅝"
Overall width: 23⅜"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 29¼"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 37"
Actual chair weight: 22 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 21 lbs. w/o arms

Quanta HD

Chair Frame & Construction

Quanta HD Swivel Base
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26⅝"
Overall width w/o arms: 22¼"
Overall depth: 20⅜"
Seat height: 17" – 22"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Actual chair weight w/ arms: 24 lbs.
Actual chair weight w/o arms: 23 lbs.

Quanta HD Swivel Base Stool
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 46"
(at highest cylinder height)
Overall width: 23⅜"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 23" – 33"
Seat width: 17⅜"
Seat depth: 16½"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 41"
(at highest cylinder height)
Cylinder height adjustment range: 10"
Actual chair weight: 26 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 25 lbs. w/o arms

Key	Description
1	0.075" PVC armcap
2	seat shell, molded resilient polypropylene resin
3	die cast aluminum 5-star base
4	dual wheel caster, two tone
5	1 1/16" 12 gauge steel tube

Quanta Four Leg Base
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31 3/8"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 24 7/8"
Overall width w/o arms: 20 1/4"
Overall depth: 21 1/8"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17 7/8"
Seat depth: 16"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 25 3/4"
Actual chair weight: 21 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 19 lbs. w/o arms

Quanta Swivel Base
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31 1/4"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 26 3/8"
Overall width w/o arms: 23"
Overall depth: 22"
Seat height: 17 3/4" – 22 3/4"
Seat width: 18 3/8"
Seat depth: 16"
Actual chair weight w/ arms: 35 lbs.
Actual chair weight w/o arms: 31 lbs.

Quanta Four Leg Base
Armless (Large Tablet)

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31 3/8"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 26 1/4"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 29 1/4"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17 7/8"
Seat depth: 16"
Arm height: 27"
Actual chair weight: 27 lbs.

Key	Description
1	arm, 3/16" steel plate
2	base frame 5/8" x 1 1/4" flat oval, 14 gauge steel tube
3	back supported by 2 rubber bumpers
4	seat supported by 4 rubber bumpers

Key	Description
5	finished seat and back, quarter cut ash plywood 7-ply, 7/16" thick
6	welded and brazed 5-star base
7	dual wheel caster, two tone

Quanta

Chair Frame & Construction

Quanta Apex Base
Armless

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31"
Overall width: 20"
Overall depth: 20½"
Seat height: 17⅞"
Seat width: 17⅞"
Seat depth: 16"
Actual chair weight: 23 lbs.

Quanta Apex Base
Lounge

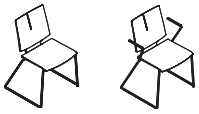
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 27¾"
Overall width: 21½"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 15¼"
Seat width: 20½"
Seat depth: 16½"
Actual chair weight: 23 lbs.

Quanta Swivel Base
Gullwing Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: Adjustable from 30⅝" – 36"
Overall width w/ arms: 30⅜"
Overall depth: 20"
Seat height: Adjustable from 17" to 22"
Seat width: 20½"
Seat depth: 17"
Actual chair weight: 49 lbs.

Key	Description
1	base frame ⅝" x 1 ¼" flat oval, 14 gauge steel tube
2	back supported by 2 rubber bumpers
3	seat supported by 4 rubber bumpers

Key	Description
4	finished seat and back, quarter cut ash plywood 7-ply, 7/16" thick
5	upholstered seat, molded liner with ½" thick 2 lb. density foam
6	3" diameter column with 20" diameter base



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUHDS-07*	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDS-07**	16	225					
	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDS-04**	16		273	321	369	417	465
Arm *QUHDSA-08*	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-08**	18	255					
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-06**	18		303	351	399	447	495

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTHD	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Quanta HD

Sled Base

Retractable Tablet Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Retractable Tablet Arm Right *QUHDS-07RTBR*	Sled Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDS-07RTBR**	25	355					
	Sled Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDS-04RTBR**	25		403	451	499	547	595
Retractable Tablet Arm Left *QUHDS-07RTBL*	Sled Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDS-07RTBL**	25	355					
	Sled Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDS-04RTBL**	25		403	451	499	547	595

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUHDS-04S24 / PY / CH / FBA Mulberry /

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

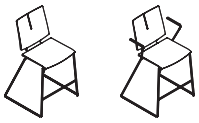
A **QUHDS-04S24** is a Quanta HD series, armless sled base stool with an upholstered seat and a 24" seat height.

The codes **PY / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Papaya poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Quanta HD

Sled Base Stool - 24"

Armless & Arm



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUHDS-07S24*	Sled Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDS-07S24**	19	294					
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDS-04S24**	19		342	390	438	486	534
Arms *QUHDSA-08S24*	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-08S24**	21	399					
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-06S24**	21		447	495	543	591	639

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

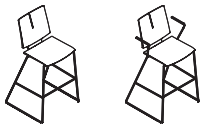
Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Quanta HD

Sled Base Stool - 29"

Armless & Arm



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless	Sled Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDS-07S29**	19	294					
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDS-04S29**	19		342	390	438	486	534
Arms	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-08S29**	21	399					
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDSA-06S29**	21		447	495	543	591	639

QUHDS-07S29

QUHDSA-08S29

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

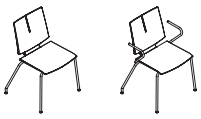
1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUHDS-04S29 / PY / CH / FBA Mulberry /

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUHDS-04S29** is a Quanta HD series, armless sled base stool with an upholstered seat and a 29" seat height.

The codes **PY / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Papaya poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUHDL-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDL-07**	16	225					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDL-04**	16		273	321	369	417	465
Arm *QUHDLA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDLA-08**	18	255					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDLA-06**	18		303	351	399	447	495

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

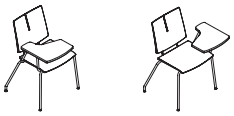
Custom Charges	Code	Price
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Nylon (set of 4)	BDNC	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Urethane (set of 4)	BDU	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Two-Tone Nylon (set of 4)	BTDC	$ 103

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTHD	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Quanta HD

4-Leg Base

Retractable Tablet Arm



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Retractable Tablet Arm Right *QUHDL-07RTBR*	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDL-07RTBR**	25	355					
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDL-04RTBR**	25		403	451	499	547	595
Retractable Tablet Arm Left *QUHDL-07RTBL*	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDL-07RTBL**	25	355					
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDL-04RTBL**	25		403	451	499	547	595

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUHDL-04RTBR / **PY** / **CH** / **FBA Mulberry** / ____

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUHDL-04RTBR** is a Quanta HD series, armless 4-leg base right tablet arm chair with an upholstered seat and a poly shell back.

The codes **PY / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Papaya poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUHDRS-07* *Transparent powder coats not available.*	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDRS-07**	23	448					
	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDRS-04**	23		588	636	684	732	780
Arm (bar stock) *QUHDRSA-08* *Transparent powder coats not available.*	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDRSA-08**	24	592					
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDRSA-06**	24		712	760	808	856	904
Arm (tube stock) *QUHDRST-08* *Transparent powder coats not available.* SWIVEL BASE IS AVAILABLE IN STANDARD POWDER COAT, BRUSHED ALUMINUM, OR POLISHED ALUMINUM (use standard powder coat pricing for all three options).	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDRST-08**	24	500					
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDRST-06**	24		624	672	720	768	816

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Nylon (set of 4)	BDNC	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Urethane (set of 4)	BDU	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Two-Tone Nylon (set of 4)	BTDC	$ 103

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTHD	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call

Quanta HD

Swivel Base Stool

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**QUHDRS-07S**	25	552					
	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**QUHDRS-04S**	25		692	740	788	836	884

QUHDRS-07S
Transparent powder coats not available.

SWIVEL BASE IS AVAILABLE IN STANDARD POWDER COAT, BRUSHED ALUMINUM, OR POLISHED ALUMINUM (use standard powder coat pricing for all three options).

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUHDRS-07S / PY / CH / FBA Mulberry /

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUHDRS-07S** is a Quanta HD series, armless swivel base stool with a poly seat and back.

The codes **PY / CH / FBA Mulberry** specify a Papaya poly shell with a Chrome frame and Grade 4 Bali Mulberry upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Arm (bar stock) *QUHDRSA-08S* *Transparent powder coats not available.*	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDRSA-08S**	26	680					
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**QUHDRSA-06S**	26		800	848	896	944	992
Arm (tube stock) *QUHDRST-08S* *Transparent powder coats not available.*	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDRST-08S**	26	604					
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**QUHDRST-06S**	26		728	776	824	872	920

SWIVEL BASE IS AVAILABLE IN STANDARD POWDER COAT, BRUSHED ALUMINUM, OR POLISHED ALUMINUM (use standard powder coat pricing for all three options).

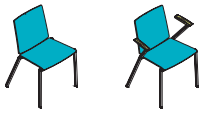
Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	
Powder Coat Alternative (per color) OPA	$ call

Quanta

4-Leg Base

Armless & Arm



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUL-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUL-01**	19	716	764	812	860	908	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUL-04**	19	658	706	754	802	850	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUL-07**	19						600
Arm *QULA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**QULA-03**	21	906	954	1002	1050	1098	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**QULA-06**	21	848	896	944	992	1040	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**QULA-08**	21						790

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QULA-08 / CH / EW / ____ / ____

chair model — frame finish — wood finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QULA-08** is a Quanta series, arm guest chair with a wood seat, back and armcaps.

The codes **CH / EW** specify a Chrome frame with an Espresso Walnut veneer seat and back.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Tilt Tablet Arm Right *QUL-07TBR*	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUL-01TBR**	27	900	948	996	1044	1092	
	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUL-04TBR**	27	842	890	938	986	1034	
	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Right Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUL-07TBR**	27						784
Tilt Tablet Arm Left *QUL-07TBL*	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUL-01TBL**	27	900	948	996	1044	1092	
	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUL-04TBL**	27	842	890	938	986	1034	
	4-Leg Base Tilt Tablet Arm Left Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUL-07TBL**	27						784

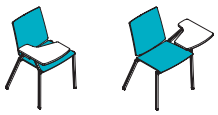
Custom Charges	Code	Price
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Nylon (set of 4)	BDNC	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Urethane (set of 4)	BDU	$ 103
Casters - Dual Wheel Two-Tone Nylon (set of 4)	BTDC	$ 103

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTQU	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Quanta

4-Leg Base

Retractable Tablet Arm



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Retractable Tablet Arm Right	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUL-01RTBR**	27	914	962	1010	1058	1106	
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUL-04RTBR**	27	856	904	952	1000	1048	
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUL-07RTBR**	27						798
Retractable Tablet Arm Left	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUL-01RTBL**	27	914	962	1010	1058	1106	
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUL-04RTBL**	27	856	904	952	1000	1048	
	4-Leg Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUL-07RTBL**	27						798

QUL-07RTBR

QUL-01RTBL

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

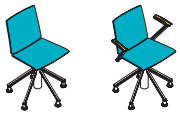
1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUL-07RTBR / CH / EW / ____ / ____

chair model — frame finish — wood finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUL-07RTBR** is a Quanta series, retractable tablet arm right chair with a wood seat and back.

The codes **CH / EW** specify a Chrome frame with an Espresso Walnut veneer seat and back.



Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *QURS-07*	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QURS-01**	31	1006	1054	1102	1150	1198	
	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QURS-04**	31	948	996	1044	1092	1140	
	Swivel 5-Star Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QURS-07**	31						890
Arm *QURSA-07*	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Wood	**QURSA-01**	35	1106	1154	1202	1250	1298	
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**QURSA-04**	35	1048	1096	1144	1192	1240	
	Swivel 5-Star Base With Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood Armcaps - Wood	**QURSA-07**	35						990

Finish Options	**Price**
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	**Code**	**Price**
Chair Trolley	ACTQU	$ 559
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Quanta

Apex Base

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *QUX-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUX-01**	23	716	764	812	860	908	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUX-04**	23	658	706	754	802	850	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUX-07**	23						600

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

QUX-07 / CH / EW / ____ / ____

chair model — frame finish — wood finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUX-07** is a Quanta series, armless apex base guest chair with a wood seat and back.

The codes **CH / EW** specify a Chrome frame with an Espresso Walnut veneer seat and back.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Lounge *QUXL-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUXL-01**	23	716	764	812	860	908	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUXL-04**	23	658	706	754	802	850	
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Wood Back - Wood	**QUXL-07**	23						600

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Quanta

Swivel Disc Base

Gullwing Arm & Adjustable Height

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Gullwing Arm	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Adjustable Height Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Arms - Wood	**QUDAH-01**	49	1090	1150	1210	1270	1330	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Adjustable Height Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Arms - Wood	**QUDAH-04**	49	1000	1048	1096	1144	1192	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Adjustable Height Seat - Fully Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUDAH-11**	49	1256	1321	1386	1451	1516	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Adjustable Height Seat - Fully Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUDAH-14**	49	1168	1220	1272	1324	1376	

QUDAH-01

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

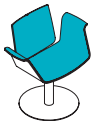
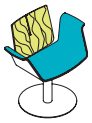
QUDAH-01 / NI / ___ / FCO Beach / ___

chair model — frame finish — wood finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **QUDAH-01** is a Quanta series, gullwing adjustable height chair with an upholstered seat and back.

The codes **NI / FCO Beach** specify a Nickel frame and Grade 3 Cozy Beach upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Gullwing Arm *QUDFH-11*	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Fixed Height Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Arms - Wood	**QUDFH-01**	49	1090	1150	1210	1270	1330	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Fixed Height Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Arms - Wood	**QUDFH-04**	49	1000	1048	1096	1144	1192	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Fixed Height Seat - Fully Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**QUDFH-11** 	49	1256	1321	1386	1451	1516	
	Swivel Disc Base Gullwing Arms Fixed Height Seat - Fully Upholstered Back - Wood	**QUDFH-14** 	49	1168	1220	1272	1324	1376	

Custom Charges
Stain Finish Match (per finish) . . . . . OSM $ 614

How To Order
Sate Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

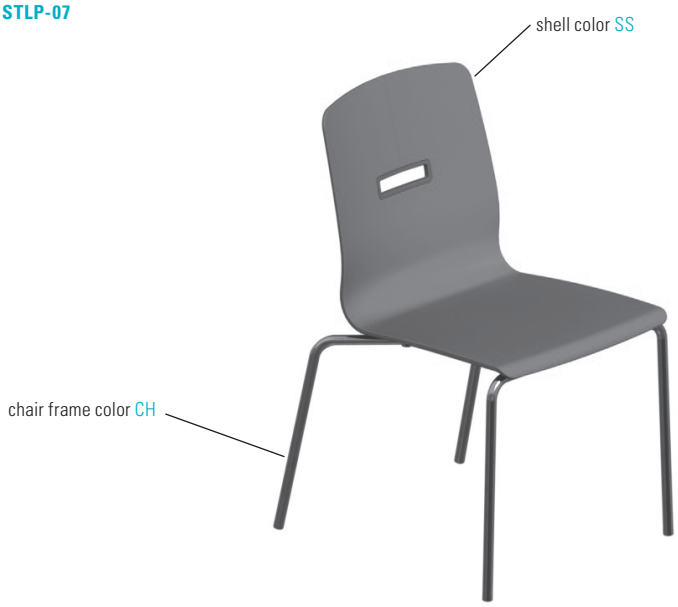
1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model		2 finish selections				3 chair frame options
STLP-07	/	SS	/ CH	/ _____	/	_____
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

A **STLP-07** is a Sate series, 4-leg base armless chair.

The codes **SS / CH** specify a Salsa shell with a Chrome frame.

Chair Model STLP-07



Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**STLP-07 / SS/ CH** Sate series 4-leg base armless chair with a Salsa shell / Chrome frame	$374	$15,334
18	**PA2 42RDFX LP2R / TW / TW7909-60 / TW** Paces series 42" round table, fixed apex base, Poly top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thickness top / Twilight base / Wilsonart 7909-60 Poly top / Twilight PVC edge	$1,099	$19,782
		Total	$35,116

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Sate Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
Ⓟ Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
Ⓟ Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
Ⓟ Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
Ⓣ Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
Ⓟ Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
Ⓣ Garnet . . . . . GA
Ⓣ Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
Ⓣ Obsidian . . . . . OB
Ⓣ Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
Ⓟ Pesto . . . . . PS
Ⓟ Platinum . . . . . PM
Ⓣ Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓣ)

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓟ)

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Standard Sate Poly Armcap Colors

Near Black . . . . . NB
Silver . . . . . SV
Snow . . . . . SN

Sate Grommet Insert Colors (available only on poly shell)

Near Black . . . . . NB
Silver . . . . . SV
Snow . . . . . SN

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Sate products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $198 upcharge applies.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson), TXM 13 (Momentum), TXMS 11 (Momentum Silica) and TXL 11 (Enviroleather) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Standard Sate Poly Shell Colors

Canary . . . . . CY
Cobalt . . . . . CB
Lime . . . . . LM
Near Black . . . . . NB
Oyster . . . . . OY
Papaya . . . . . PY
Quarry . . . . . QU
Salsa . . . . . SS
Snow . . . . . SN

Sate Poly Shell

Sate poly shells are molded with resilient, flexible polypropylene resins with a satin textured surface. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Sate Veneer Plywood Finishes

Sate chairs with wood components are multi-ply maple. The finish is a natural open pore pre-catalyzed lacquer for maximum clarity.

Standard Sate Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . CM
Solar Maple . . . . . SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . SU
Blossom Cherry (on maple) . . . . . BC
Cordovan Cherry (on maple) . . . . . CN
Golden Cherry (on maple) . . . . . GN
Java Cherry (on maple) . . . . . JA
Millwork Cherry (on maple) . . . . . MC
Brighton Walnut (on maple) . . . . . BW
Espresso Walnut (on maple) . . . . . EW
Stain Finish Match . . . . . OSM

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sate

Chair Frame & Construction

Sate Guest Base
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32⅝"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23½"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 22½"
Overall width w/o arms: 20"
Overall depth: 21⅞"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17½"
Seat depth: 16⅜"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26⅜"
Actual chair weight: 17 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 16 lbs. w/o arms

Sate Guest Base
Armless (Retractable Tablet)

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32⅝"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 23⅞"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 27⅝"
Seat height: 18"
Seat width: 17½"
Seat depth: 16⅜"
Arm height: 26⅜"
Actual chair weight: 23 lbs.

Key	Description
1	¾" 12 gauge steel tube
2	seat shell, molded resilient polypropylene resin
3	seat shell, veneer
4	polyethylene glide
5	polypropylene armcap

Sate Guest Base
24" Stool
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 39"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23½"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 22½"
Overall width w/o arms: 20⅞"
Overall depth: 22¼"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17½"
Seat depth: 16⅜"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 32⅝"
Actual chair weight: 18 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 17 lbs. w/o arms

Sate Guest Base
29" Stool
Armless/Arms

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 44"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23½"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 22½"
Overall width w/o arms: 21⅛"
Overall depth: 22¼"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17½"
Seat depth: 16⅜"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 37⅝"
Actual chair weight: 19 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 18 lbs. w/o arms

Sate

Guest Base Chair

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
			material > grade >	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
Armless	Guest Base Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**STLP-07**	16	275						
	Guest Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly	**STLP-04**	16		323	371	419	467	515	
	Guest Base Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**STLV-07**	16							325
	Guest Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer	**STLV-04**	16		373	421	469	517	565	

STLP-07

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

STLP-04 / **NB** / **AY** / **FAC Rain** / ____

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **STLP-04** is a Sate series, armless guest base chair with an upholstered seat and poly back.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Rain** specify a Near Black poly shell, an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Rain upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Arms *STLPA-08*	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-08**	17	305						
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-06**	17		353	401	449	497	545	
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-01**	17	305						
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-02**	17		353	401	449	497	545	
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-08**	17							355
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-06**	17		403	451	499	547	595	
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-01**	17							355
	Guest Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-02**	17		403	451	499	547	595	

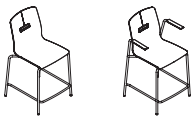
Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Casters - Dual Wheel Black Nylon (set of 4)	BDST	$ 103
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Sate

Guest Base 24" Stool

Armless & Arms



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Armless *STLP-07S24*	Guest Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**STLP-07S24**	17	344						
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly	**STLP-04S24**	17		392	440	488	536	584	
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**STLV-07S24**	17							394
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer	**STLV-04S24**	17		442	490	538	586	634	
Arms *STLPA-08S24*	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-08S24**	18	449						
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-06S24**	18		497	545	593	641	689	
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-01S24**	18	449						

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

STLP-04S24 / **NB** / **AY** / **FAC Rain** / ____

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **STLP-04S24** is a Sate series, armless guest base chair with an upholstered seat, poly back and a 24" seat height.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Rain** specify a Near Black poly shell, an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Rain upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Arms	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-02S24**	18		497	545	593	641	689	
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-08S24**	18							499
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-06S24**	18		547	595	643	691	739	
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-01S24**	18							499
	Guest Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-02S24**	18		547	595	643	691	739	

STLPA-08S24

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Sate

Guest Base 29" Stool

Armless & Arms

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Armless *STLP-07S29*	Guest Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**STLP-07S29**	18	344						
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly	**STLP-04S29**	18		392	440	488	536	584	
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**STLV-07S29**	18							394
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer	**STLV-04S29**	18		442	490	538	586	634	
Arms *STLPA-08S29*	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-08S29**	19	449						
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**STLPA-06S29**	19		497	545	593	641	689	
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-01S29**	19	449						

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
2. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

STLV-04S29 / **CM** / **AY** / **FAC Rain** / ____

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **STLV-04S29** is a Sate series, armless guest base chair with an upholstered seat, veneer back and a 29" seat height.

The codes **CM / AY / FAC Rain** specify a Carmel Maple veneer shell, an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Rain upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Arms	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly Armcaps - None	**STLPA-02S29**	19		497	545	593	641	689	
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-08S29**	19							499
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - Poly	**STLVA-06S29**	19		547	595	643	691	739	
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-01S29**	19							499
	Guest Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer Armcaps - None	**STLVA-02S29**	19		547	595	643	691	739	

STLPA-08S29

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

Sate

Guest Base Chair

Retractable Tablet Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >								
Retractable Tablet Arm Right	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**STLP-07RTBR**	23	405						
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly	**STLP-04RTBR**	23		453	501	549	597	645	
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**STLV-07RTBR**	23							455
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Right Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer	**STLV-04RTBR**	23		503	551	599	647	695	
Retractable Tablet Arm Left	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**STLP-07RTBL**	23	405						
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstery Back - Poly	**STLP-04RTBL**	23		453	501	549	597	645	
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**STLV-07RTBL**	23							455
	Guest Base Retractable Tablet Arm Left Seat - Upholstery Back - Veneer	**STLV-04RTBL**	23		503	551	599	647	695	

STLP-07RTBR

STLP-07RTBL

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify shell color, frame finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections — 3 chair frame options

STLP-04RTBR / CB / AY / FAC Rain /

chair model — shell color — frame finish — upholstery selection — chair frame option

A **STLP-07RTBR** is a Sate series, retractable tablet arm right guest base chair with an upholstered seat and poly back.

The codes **CB / AY / FAC Rain** specify a Cobalt poly shell, an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Rain upholstery.

Guest Base Chair

Retractable Tablet Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Finish Options	Price
Chrome Finish	$ 99
Nickel Finish	$ 198
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

SIMON Seating with Glides
Armless / Arm
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31¾"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 27"
Overall width w/o arms: 22"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 17¾"
Seat width: 18¼"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 22"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 23 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 20 lbs. w/o arms

SIMON Seating with Casters
Armless / Arm
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31¾"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 27"
Overall width w/o arms: 22"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 17¾"
Seat width: 18¼"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 22"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 23 lbs. w/ arms
Actual chair weight: 20 lbs. w/o arms

SIMON Seating with Glides
Tablet Arm
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 31¾"
Overall width w/ tablet up: 25"
Overall depth w/ tablet up: 28¾"
Seat height: 17¾"
Seat width: 18¼"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height w/ tablet up: 27"
Actual chair weight: 27 lbs.

Tablet Dimensions
Tablet size: 15 x 15¼"
Tablet is available in black only

Key	Description
1	arm, 3/16" steel plate
2	base frame, ¾" x 1½" flat oval, 16 gauge steel tube
3	poly seat and back, molded resilient polypropylene resin
4	poly leg cover, molded resilient polypropylene resin
5	finished wood back, rotary cut maple molded 7-ply, ⅜" thick
6	upholstered back, molded liner with ⅜" thick, 3 lb. density foam
7	upholstered seat, molded liner with ¾" thick, 2 lb. density foam
8	footrest, ¾" o.d. 14 gauge steel tube
9	glide feet, polycarbonate
10	dual wheel caster, black nylon

SIMON Stool - 24"
Armless / Arm
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 37¾"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 27"
Overall width w/o arms: 23"
Overall depth: 23"
Seat height: 23¾"
Seat width: 18¼"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 22"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 33"
Seat to footrest: 17"
Actual stool weight: 25 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 22 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use with 33"- 38" table heights

SIMON Stool - 29"
Armless / Arm
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 42¾"
Overall width w/ arms: 27"
Overall width w/o arms: 23"
Overall depth: 24"
Seat height: 28¾"
Seat width: 18¼"
Seat depth: 18"
Between arms: 22"
Arm height: 38"
Seat to footrest: 17"
Actual stool weight: 26 lbs. w/ arms
Actual stool weight: 23 lbs. w/o arms
Suggested for use with 38"- 42" table heights

SIMON Stacking / Nesting Information

Armless / Arm Chairs with Glides:
Stacking-
Each chair adds an additional 4½" in height.
Example: 5 chairs stacked (floor to seat); 35½".
Stacking is 5 chairs maximum on floor or trolley.
Nesting-
Each chair adds an additional 6¼" to depth.
Examples: 5 chairs nested; (seat back to front caster) 46¾", 10 chairs nested; 78".

Armless / Arm Chairs with Casters:
Stacking-
Caster chairs & chairs with tablet arms do not stack.
Nesting-
Each chair adds an additional 6¼" to depth.
Examples: 5 chairs nested; (seat back to front caster) 46¾", 10 chairs nested; 78".

NOTE: *NESTING IS UNLIMITED, BUT TRANSPORT IS EASIEST WITH A QUANTITY OF NO MORE THAN 3 CHAIRS*

How To Order
SIMON Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish, upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame options.

1		2				1
chair model		finish selections				chair frame options
SMLGA-06	/	NB	/ AY	/ FAC Tarragon	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	upholstery selection		chair frame options

A **SMLGA-06** is a SIMON series, arm guest chair with an upholstered seat, poly back, armcaps and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back, armcaps and glides, and an accent Near Black leg cover with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Chair Model SMLGA - 06

Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
41	**SMLGA-06 / NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** SIMON series glide base chair with arms and upholstered seat / Near Black poly back / Alloy frame / Ace Tarragon upholstery	$ 746	$30,586
72	**SMLC-07 / NB / AY /** SIMON series caster base armless chair with poly seat and back / Near Black poly seat and back / Alloy frame	$ 584	$42,048
18	**PEX1 42RDFX LP2S / OB / TF 6942 / AB** Performance series 42" round table, fixed X1 base, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 1¼" thickness top / Obsidian base / Formica 7727-58 laminate top / Alabaster PVC edge	$ 842	$15,156
		Total:	$87,790

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c
Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard SIMON Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
Ⓟ Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
Ⓟ Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
Ⓟ Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
Ⓣ Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
Ⓟ Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
Ⓣ Garnet . . . . . GA
Ⓣ Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
Ⓣ Obsidian . . . . . OB
Ⓣ Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
Ⓟ Pesto . . . . . PS
Ⓟ Platinum . . . . . PM
Ⓣ Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓣ)

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by Ⓟ)

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Standard SIMON Poly Shell Colors

Alloy (Galaxy Pattern) . . AY
Chocolate . . . . . CT
Cloud CL
Frost . . . . . FR
Indigo . . . . . IN
Near Black . . . . . NB
Oyster . . . . . OY
Quarry . . . . . QU
Sage . . . . . SG
Slate . . . . . ST
Soft Yellow . . . . . SY
Tapioca . . . . . TA
Poly Shell Alternative . . . . . OPS

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com

SIMON Veneer Plywood Finishes

Versteel SIMON with wood components are multi-ply maple. The finish is a natural open pore pre-catalyzed lacquer for maximum clarity.

Standard SIMON Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . CM
Solar Maple . . . . . SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . SU
Blossom Cherry (on maple) . . . . . BC
Cordovan Cherry (on maple) . . . . . CN
Golden Cherry (on maple) . . . . . GN
Java Cherry (on maple) . . . . . JA
Millwork Cherry (on maple) . . . . . MC
Brighton Walnut (on maple) . . . . . BW
Espresso Walnut (on maple) . . . . . EW
Stain Finish Match . . . . . OSM

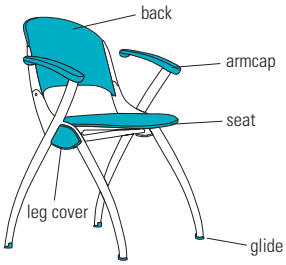
SIMON Stain Finish Match

You must forward two 4" x 4" samples for each custom stain finish color match with order placement. Upcharge of $614 list will apply for each stain color match.

NOTE *STAIN FINISH MATCH COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

SIMON Poly Shell, Armcaps, Leg Cover and Glide

The SIMON chair seat, back, armcaps and leg covers are molded with resilient, flexible, polypropylene resins with a satin textured surface. Unless otherwise specified, all SIMON poly parts (including glides) are issued to match the seat and/or back poly color.



Stacking and Nesting Details

SIMON chairs with glides (excluding tablet arm) may be stacked to a height of 5 chairs on the floor and a height of 5 chairs while on the SIMON chair trolley. Trolley is intended for use with SIMON glide base chairs. SIMON chairs with casters and/or tablet arm do not stack, but may be nested in any quantity. When rolling nested SIMON caster chairs, movement is easiest with a quantity of no more than 3 chairs. SIMON stools nest but do not stack.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

SIMON

Guest Chair with Glides

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *SMLG-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLG-07**	20	582					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLG-04**	20		689	739	788	838	888
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLG-01**	20		837	887	938	987	1038
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLG-09**	20	688					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLG-10**	20		793	844	894	943	993

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame option.

1 chair model		2 finish selections						3 chair frame options
SMLG-04	/	NB	/ AY	/ ___	/ FAC Tarragon	/		___
chair model		shell color	frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			chair frame option

An **SMLG-04** is a SIMON series, armless guest chair with an upholstered seat, poly back, and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back and glides with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *SMLC-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Casters Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLC-07**	20	585					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLC-04**	20		691	741	791	840	891
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLC-01**	20		839	889	940	989	1040
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Casters Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLC-09**	20	690					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLC-10**	20		795	846	896	946	995

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - SIMON (for chair with glides only)	ACTSI	$ 552
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

SIMON

Guest Chair with Glides

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Arm *SMLGA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-08**	23	641					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-06**	23		746	798	847	897	947
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-03**	23		896	946	995	1045	1096
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-13**	23	745					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-18**	23		851	902	951	1002	1052

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame option.

1 chair model: **SMLGA-06** (chair model) / 2 finish selections: **NB** (shell color) / **AY** (frame finish) / **__** (wood finish) / **FAC Tarragon** (upholstery selection) / 3 chair frame options: **BLC** (chair frame option) **FR** (poly color)

An **SMLGA-06** is a SIMON series, arm guest chair with an upholstered seat and poly back, armcaps and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back, armcaps and glides with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

The codes **BLC FR** specify a Frost accent leg cover.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Arm *SMLCA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Casters Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLCA-08**	23	643					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLCA-06**	23		749	800	849	899	949
	4-Leg Base With Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**SMLCA-03**	23		898	948	998	1048	1098
	4-Leg Base With Arms Casters Seat - Poly Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLCA-13**	23	747					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLCA-18**	23		853	904	954	1004	1054

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - SIMON (for chair with glides only)	ACTSI	$ 552

Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

SIMON

Guest Chair with Glides

Tablet Arm Right

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right *SMLG-07TBR*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLG-07TBR**	27	769					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLG-04TBR**	27		875	924	974	1024	1074
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLG-01TBR**	27		1023	1073	1122	1173	1223
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLG-09TBR**	27	873					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLG-10TBR**	27		979	1028	1078	1129	1179

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame option.

1 chair model		2 finish selections					3 chair frame options
SMLG-09TBR	/	NB	/ AY	/ SU	/ _____	/	_____
chair model		shell color	frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection		chair frame option

An **SMLG-09TBR** is a SIMON series, tablet arm right chair with a poly seat, wood back, and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / SU** specify a Near Black poly seat and glides with an Alloy frame and Sugar Maple wood back.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Right *SMLC-07TBR*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Casters Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLC-07TBR**	27	771					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLC-04TBR**	27		877	926	977	1026	1076
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLC-01TBR**	27		1025	1075	1125	1176	1225
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Casters Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLC-09TBR**	27	876					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Right Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLC-10TBR**	27		981	1030	1082	1131	1181

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - SIMON (for chair with glides only)	ACTSI	$ 552
Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

SIMON

Guest Chair with Glides

Tablet Arm Left

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Left	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLG-07TBL**	27	769					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLG-04TBL**	27		875	924	974	1024	1074
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLG-01TBL**	27		1023	1073	1122	1173	1223
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLG-09TBL**	27	873					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLG-10TBL**	27		979	1028	1078	1129	1179

SMLG-07TBL

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select chair frame option.

1 chair model		2 finish selections						3 chair frame options
SMLG-04TBL	/	NB	/ AY	/	/	FAC Tarragon	/	
chair model		shell color	frame finish	wood finish		upholstery selection		chair frame option

An **SMLG-04TBL** is a SIMON series, tablet arm left chair with an upholstered seat, poly back and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back and glides, with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Tablet Arm Left *SMLC-07TBL*	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Casters Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLC-07TBL**	27	771					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLC-04TBL**	27		877	926	977	1026	1076
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLC-01TBL**	27		1025	1075	1125	1176	1225
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Casters Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLC-09TBL**	27	876					
	4-Leg Base Tablet Arm Left Casters Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLC-10TBL**	27		981	1030	1082	1131	1181

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Guest Chair Models		$ 99

Chair Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley - SIMON (for chair with glides only)	ACTSI	$ 552

Custom Charges		
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

SIMON

Stool - 24"

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *SMLG-07S24*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLG-07S24**	22	635					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLG-04S24**	22		741	791	840	891	941
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLG-01S24**	22		889	940	989	1040	1089
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLG-09S24**	22	740					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLG-10S24**	22		846	896	946	995	1045

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select stool frame option.

1 stool model		2 finish selections						3 stool frame options
SMLGA-06S24	/	NB	/ AY	/ ___	/ FAC Tarragon	/		___
stool model		shell color	frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			stool frame option

An **SMLGA-06S24** is a SIMON series, arm stool with an upholstered seat, poly back and armcaps and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back, armcaps and glides with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Arm *SMLGA-08S24*	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-08S24**	25	695					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-06S24**	25		802	851	902	951	1002
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-03S24**	25		950	1000	1051	1101	1150
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-13S24**	25	799					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-18S24**	25		904	954	1004	1054	1104

Note:

33"- 38" table heights are recommended for use with **24" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Stool Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Stool Models		$ 99

Stool Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

SIMON

Stool - 29"

Armless

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Armless *SMLG-10S29*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly	**SMLG-07S29**	23	635					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly	**SMLG-04S29**	23		741	791	840	891	941
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered	**SMLG-01S29**	23		889	940	989	1040	1089
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood	**SMLG-09S29**	23	740					
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood	**SMLG-10S29**	23		846	896	946	995	1045

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify the shell color, frame finish, wood finish and upholstery selection.
3. Select stool frame option.

1 stool model		2 finish selections						3 stool frame options
SMLGA-06S29	/	NB	/ AY	/ ___	/ FAC Tarragon	/		___
stool model		shell color	frame finish	wood finish	upholstery selection			stool frame option

An **SMLGA-06S29** is a SIMON series, arm stool with an upholstered seat, poly back and armcaps and glides.

The codes **NB / AY / FAC Tarragon** specify a Near Black poly back, armcaps and glides with an Alloy frame and Grade 2 Ace Tarragon upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Poly Shell	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >							
Arm *SMLGA-18S29*	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-08S29**	26	695					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Poly Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-06S29**	26		802	851	902	951	1002
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-03S29**	26		950	1000	1051	1101	1150
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Poly Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-13S29**	26	799					
	4-Leg Base With Arms Glides Seat - Upholstered Back - Wood Armcaps - Poly	**SMLGA-18S29**	26		904	954	1004	1054	1104

Note:

38"- 42" table heights are recommended for use with **29" stool**

Refer to page 10 for COM yardage requirements

Finish Options	Code	Price
Powder Coat - Standard SIMON Stool Models		$ n/c
Powder Coat - Premium SIMON Stool Models		$ 99

Stool Frame Options	Code	Price
Leg Cover (specify poly color)	BLC_	$ n/c

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	call

Socius

Chair Frame & Construction

Socius High Back Patient Chair

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 38⅝"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 22¾"
Overall depth: 27"
Seat height: 20"
Seat width: 19¾"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26⅝"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 31 lbs.

Socius Mid Back Patient Chair

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32¼"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 23"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 22¾"
Overall depth: 27"
Seat height: 20"
Seat width: 19¾"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26⅝"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 30 lbs.

Key	Description
1	base frame, ¾" x 1½" o.d. 16 gauge rectangular steel tube, fully welded construction
2	upholstered seat, 2" MDF with elastic webbing and 1¾" thick foam
3	upholstered back, ¾" plywood construction with elastic webbing and 1¼" thick foam

Key	Description
4	glide, black, high-density polyethylene
5	armcap, polypropylene base with urethane overmold

Socius Mid Back Bariatric Patient Chair

Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 32¼"
Overall width w/ armcaps: 46"
Overall width w/o armcaps: 45½"
Overall depth: 27¼"
Seat height: 20"
Seat width: 42½"
Seat depth: 18"
Arm height w/ armcaps: 26⅝"
Arm height w/o armcaps: 26½"
Actual chair weight: 63 lbs.

How To Order
Socius Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.

1 chair model		2 finish selections		
SCHBPA-01	/	CH	/	FHU Quarry
chair model		frame finish		upholstery selection

A **SCHBPA-01** is a Socius series, high back patient chair with a 4-leg base and an upholstered seat and back.

The codes **CH / FHU Quarry** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Hue Quarry upholstery.

Chair Model SCHBPA-01

Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
12	**SCHBPA-01** Socius series, high back patient chair with a 4-leg base and an upholstered seat and back.	$ 830	$ 9,960
72	**CLRA-01** Companion series, 4-leg radius back armless chair, fully upholstered	$ 534	$38,448
		Total	$48,408

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER
Versteel
2332 Cathy Lane
Jasper, IN 47546

CONTACT VERSTEEL
TELEPHONE 800 876 2120
812 634 2120
FACSIMILE 812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c

Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Socius Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
(P) Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
(P) Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
(P) Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
(T) Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
(P) Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
(T) Garnet . . . . . GA
(T) Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
(T) Obsidian . . . . . OB
(T) Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
(P) Pesto . . . . . PS
(P) Platinum . . . . . PM
(T) Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by (T))

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by (P))

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $200 upcharge applies.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability. Available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $200 upcharge applies.

Standard Versteel Upholstery

Versteel offers a wide range of materials from fabrics in a variety of colors and textures, to vinyls for soil resistance. Please refer to Versteel's fabric cards TXC 13 (CF Stinson) and TXM 13 (Momentum) or the "Materials and Finishes" section of our website for reference information. www.versteel.com.

Standard Socius Urethane Armcap Color

Ebony . . . . . EB

Socius Urethane Armcaps

Socius armcaps are molded with soft polyurethane. The materials provide a comfortable, supportive seating surface throughout the movement of the chair.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Socius

Patient Chair - High Back & Mid Back

Arm

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

= Quick Ship Program Product

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >						
Arm *SCHBPA-01*	4-Leg Base High Back With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**SCHBPA-01**	31	830	895	960	1025	1090
	4-Leg Base High Back With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**SCHBPA-09**	31	850	915	980	1045	1110
Arm *SCMBPA-01*	4-Leg Base Mid Back With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**SCMBPA-01**	30	770	830	890	950	1010
	4-Leg Base Mid Back With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**SCMBPA-09**	30	790	850	910	970	1030

Note:

Socius chairs come standard with clean-out cushions

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify the frame finish and upholstery selection.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections

SCHBPA-01 / **CH** / **FHU Quarry**

chair model — frame finish — upholstery selection

A **SCHBPA-01** is a Socius series, high back patient chair with a 4-leg base and an upholstered seat and back.

The codes **CH / FHU Quarry** specify a Chrome frame and Grade 2 Hue Quarry upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Product Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6
		material > grade >						
Arm *SCMBPA-01X42*	4-Leg Base, **42**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - None	**SCMBPA-01X42**	63	1120	1235	1350	1465	1580
	4-Leg Base, **42**"w With Arms Seat - Upholstered Back - Upholstered Armcaps - Urethane	**SCMBPA-09X42**	63	1140	1255	1370	1485	1600

Note:
Socius chairs come standard with clean-out cushions

Finish Options	Code	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish		$ 200
Chrome Finish (Bariatric models)		$ 200
Powder Coat - Standard		n/c
Powder Coat - Premium		$ 99

Nickel not available on Socius X

How To Order
Zuri Products

Sample Product Number Construction:

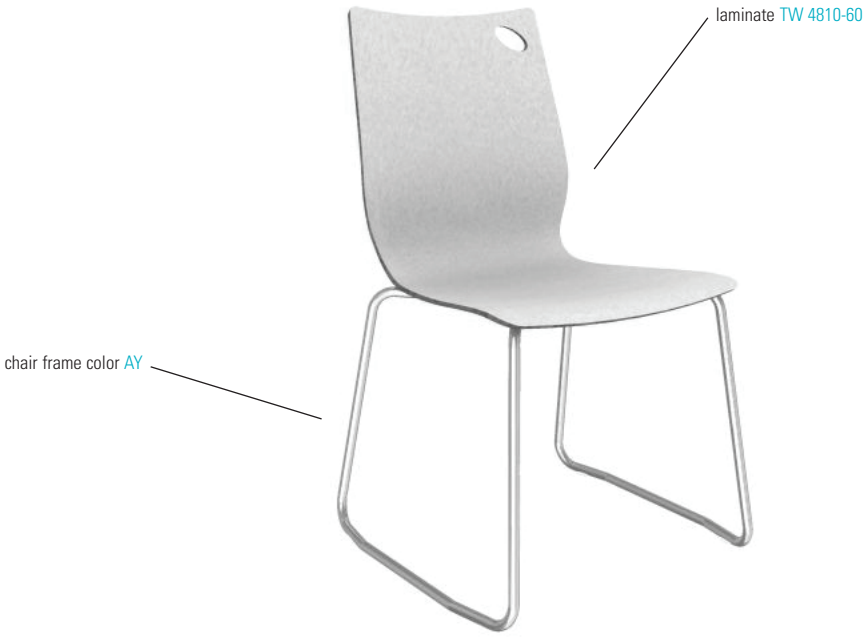
1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify frame finish, laminate selection or wood finish.

1 chair model		2 finish selections		
ZUSL-07	/	AY	/	TW 4810-60
chair model		frame finish		laminate manufacturer and code

A **ZUSL-07** is a Zuri series, armless sled base chair with a laminate seat and back.

The codes **AY / TW 4810-60** specify an Alloy frame and Wilsonart 4810-60 laminate.

Chair Model ZUSL-07



Sample Order Form

Quantity	Model # & Description	List Each	Extended List
4	**ZUSL-07 / AY / TW 4810-60** Zuri series, armless sled base chair, laminate seat and back / Alloy frame / Wilsonart 4810-60 laminate seat and back	$ 408	$1,632
1	**VEX1 36RDFX LP1R / AY / TW 4810-60 / PE** Vela series 36" round table, fixed X1 base, laminate top with flat PVC edge, 7/8" thickness top / Alloy base / Wilsonart 4810-60 laminate top / Alloy PVC edge	$ 805	$ 805
		Total:	$2,437

Orders may be sent via:

POSTAL SERVICE OR COURIER	CONTACT VERSTEEL	
Versteel	TELEPHONE	800 876 2120
2332 Cathy Lane		812 634 2120
Jasper, IN 47546	FACSIMILE	812 482 9318

Powder Coat Finishes

All powder coat finishes in the Versteel offering have been formulated with the use of epoxy, polyester or epoxy and polyester blends to maximize the finish durability.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Powder Coat - Standard . . . . . n/c

Powder Coat - Premium . . . . . $99 per chair

Standard Zuri Powder Coat Colors & Codes

Alabaster . . . . . AB
Alloy . . . . . AY
Anthracite . . . . . AN
(P) Barley . . . . . BA
Black Anodized . . . BL
Bronze . . . . . BR
Cappuccino . . . . . CU
Carbon . . . . . CO
Carmel CL
(P) Chamois . . . . . CA
Champagne . . . . . CM
Chicory CC
(P) Cinder CI
Coffee . . . . . CF
(T) Copper . . . . . CP
Cypress . . . . . CS
(P) Dijon . . . . . DJ
Ebony . . . . . EB
Fossil . . . . . FS
(T) Garnet . . . . . GA
(T) Gold . . . . . GO
Graphite . . . . . GR
Ice IC
Latte . . . . . LA
Limestone LI
Mica . . . . . MI
Nimbus . . . . . NM
(T) Obsidian . . . . . OB
(T) Pacific . . . . . PA
Pearl . . . . . PE
(P) Pesto . . . . . PS
(P) Platinum . . . . . PM
(T) Raven . . . . . RV
Silver . . . . . SV
Steel . . . . . SL
Stone . . . . . SO
Storm . . . . . SM
Twilight . . . . . TW
Powder Coat Alternative . . . . . OPA

Transparent Powder Coats (indicated by (T))

Please note that the transparent characteristics of these powders allow all natural welds and textures inherent to raw steel to be visible.

NOTE *TRANSPARENT POWDER COATS NOT AVAILABLE ON QUANTA HD SWIVEL*

Premium Powder Coats (indicated by (P))

Versteel's premium process uses specially formulated powder coats for a truly unique color palette.

Powder Coat Alternatives

You must forward a color sample or an RAL number for each alternate powder coat color with order placement. Call Versteel Customer Service for pricing and availability.

NOTE *ALTERNATIVE POWDER COAT COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Chrome

Versteel applies a deep luster nickel chrome plated finish available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri products. Due to the plating process, chrome is the most durable finish available.

Chrome . . . . . CH
A $99 upcharge applies.

Nickel

Versteel applies a nickel plated finish with a clear coat applied for durability. Available on Chela, Companion, Kompis, Quanta, Socius and Zuri.

Nickel . . . . . NI
A $99 upcharge applies.

Zuri Veneer Plywood Finishes

Zuri chairs with wood components are multi-ply maple. The finish is a natural open pore pre-catalyzed lacquer for maximum clarity.

Standard Zuri Wood Finishes

Caramel Maple . . . . . CM
Solar Maple . . . . . SA
Sugar Maple . . . . . SU
Blossom Cherry (on maple) . . . . . BC
Cordovan Cherry (on maple) . . . . . CN
Golden Cherry (on maple) . . . . . GN
Java Cherry (on maple) . . . . . JA
Millwork Cherry (on maple) . . . . . MC
Brighton Walnut (on maple) . . . . . BW
Espresso Walnut (on maple) . . . . . EW
Stain Finish Match . . . . . OSM

Zuri Stain Finish Match

You must forward two 4" x 4" samples for each custom stain finish color match with order placement. Upcharge of $614 list will apply for each stain color match.

NOTE *STAIN FINISH MATCH COLOR APPROVAL MAY AFFECT STANDARD PRODUCTION SCHEDULES*

Stacking Details

Zuri chairs and stools stack 4 high.

Versteel Seating COM Standard Yardage Requirements:

COM yardage requirements are calculated for chairs and stools based on a material width of 54" and a repeat of 2" or less. For material less than 54" wide, contact Versteel for yardage requirements. Use the chart below as a guide to calculate your COM yardage. For quantities greater than 200 chairs or stools, contact Versteel Customer Service for calculation of COM yardage by chair model.

Quantity of Chairs	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Chela (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.5	8.5	9.5
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0
Upholstered Back Only	0.5	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0
Companion and Kompis Radius & Flared Back (with or without arms) *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps if specified.*															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.5	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.5	9.0	9.5	11.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	14.5
Upholstered Seat Armless	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.5
Upholstered Seat with Arms	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	7.5	8.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Companion and Kompis X Radius & Flared Back *Yardage includes upholstered armcaps.*															
Upholstered Seat, Back & Armcaps	2.5	5.0	7.0	9.0	11.0	13.5	15.5	17.0	19.0	21.5	23.0	24.5	26.5	28.5	30.5
Ollie Round (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	1.3	3.0	3.8	5.0	6.0	6.3	7.0	8.3	8.5	10.0	10.5	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.5
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.8	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.5
Ollie Square (fully upholstered)															
Lid & Bottom (same fabric)	2.0	3.5	4.8	6.0	7.0	8.3	9.5	10.0	11.3	13.0	13.8	15.0	16.3	17.5	18.8
Lid (Fabric 01)	0.8	1.3	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Bottom (Fabric 02)	1.8	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.3	6.8	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.3	11.8	13.0	13.5	14.5	16.3
Quanta HD															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Quanta															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat Only	1.5	2.5	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
Gullwing-Upholstered Seat & Back	2.0	3.5	4.5	6.0	7.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.0	18.0	20.0
Sate															
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5
SIMON (with or without arms)															
Upholstered Seat & Back	1.5	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.5	10.5	11.0	12.0	13.0
Upholstered Seat Only	1.0	1.5	1.5	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Upholstered Back Only	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5
Socius															
Patient Mid Back	2.5	4.0	5.5	7.0	8.0	10.0	11.5	13.0	15.0	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	21.5	23.5
Patient High Back	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	9.0	11.0	12.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	19.5	20.5	22.5	24.0	26.5
Bariatric Mid Back	5.0	8.0	10.0	13.0	15.0	18.0	20.0	23.0	25.0	28.0	—	—	—	—	—
Zuri															
Upholstered Seat & Back (One Piece)	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.5	10.5	11.5	—	—	—	—	—

Versteel Seating COM Yardage Repeat Pattern Additional Requirements:

2–14" repeat, add 15% to the standard yardage requirement.

15–27" repeat, add 30% to the standard yardage requirement.

28–36" repeat, add 35% to the standard yardage requirement.

16	17	18	19	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	175	200
9.5	10.5	11.5	11.5	12.5	16.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	29.0	35.0	40.5	45.0	50.5	55.0	60.5	66.5	71.0	76.0	81.5	96.5	110.0
6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	14.5	15.5	17.5	19.0	22.0	24.0	27.0	29.5	32.0	35.0	37.0	41.0	47.0	54.0
4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.3	7.0	8.3	10.0	12.0	13.0	15.5	17.5	19.0	21.0	23.5	26.5	29.0	31.0	33.0	35.0	40.0	45.0
14.5	16.0	17.5	17.5	19.0	24.0	27.0	32.0	36.5	44.0	57.0	64.0	73.0	76.0	79.5	93.0	101.0	110.5	120.0	127.5	147.5	167.0
6.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	10.6	12.5	14.5	16.5	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	39.0	42.0	46.0	48.6	52.5	58.0	66.5	76.0
8.0	8.5	8.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.0	25.5	30.5	35.0	40.0	45.0	48.0	53.0	58.0	63.0	68.0	73.0	87.0	97.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
32.5	34.5	36.0	38.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	95.0	115.0	132.0	140.0	166.0	185.0	203.0	220.0	238.0	255.0	273.0	317.0	364.0
15.0	16.0	17.5	18.0	19.0	23.0	29.0	33.0	39.0	46.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	82.0	92.0	98.0	106.0	117.0	123.0	133.0	156.0	178.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
11.3	11.8	12.3	13.0	14.0	16.8	20.0	23.0	26.3	31.8	38.0	43.5	49.0	55.0	61.3	67.0	72.3	79.0	85.0	91.5	105.5	121.0
20.0	21.3	22.5	23.8	25.0	31.5	37.5	43.8	50.0	62.5	71.3	84.0	93.5	105.0	116.8	128.5	140.0	151.0	163.5	172.0	198.0	230.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	23.0	26.0	30.0	32.0	35.0	39.0	43.0	45.0	48.0	50.0	59.0	70.0
16.8	18.0	18.5	19.5	20.0	25.0	29.5	34.5	39.5	48.0	56.8	65.0	73.5	83.5	91.8	100.0	108.5	118.5	128.5	138.5	158.5	182.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
11.5	12.0	13.0	13.5	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.5	28.0	35.5	42.0	48.5	56.5	63.0	70.5	77.0	86.5	93.0	100.0	106.0	122.0	141.0
20.5	21.6	23.0	24.0	26.5	32.5	38.5	44.0	51.5	66.0	78.0	91.0	105.0	117.0	132.0	144.0	160.0	172.0	184.0	197.0	224.0	263.0
21.5	23.0	24.0	25.0	26.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.0	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	10.5	12.5	14.5	17.0	20.5	24.0	27.0	30.0	34.0	37.0	41.0	45.0	48.5	52.0	59.0	68.0
14.0	15.0	16.0	17.0	18.0	22.5	26.0	30.0	35.0	42.5	50.0	57.5	65.0	74.0	83.0	90.5	98.0	105.5	113.0	123.0	142.0	162.0
8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.5	12.5	14.0	16.0	20.5	25.0	29.5	34.0	38.5	39.5	42.0	47.0	50.0	53.5	58.0	67.0	79.0
9.0	9.5	10.0	10.5	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.0	26.0	31.5	37.0	41.0	45.0	50.0	56.0	62.0	68.0	73.0	77.0	88.5	100.0
24.5	25.5	27.5	18.5	31.0	38.0	46.0	52.5	62.0	75.5	91.0	106.0	122.5	137.0	153.0	170.0	187.5	202.0	216.0	230.0	268.0	305.5
28.0	29.0	31.0	32.5	35.0	44.0	52.5	60.0	70.0	86.5	104.0	121.5	139.5	156.0	174.5	194.0	214.5	229.0	246.0	262.5	305.5	349.0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Zuri

Chair Frame & Construction

Zuri Seating
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 33"
Overall width: 20⅝"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"

Zuri Seating
Chair Dimensions
Overall height: 33"
Overall width: 24½"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 17"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"
Between arms: 22½"
Arm height with armcaps: 26"

Zuri Stool - 24"
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 36½"
Overall width: 20⅝"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"

Zuri Stool - 24"
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 36½"
Overall width: 24½"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 24"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"
Between arms: 22½"
Arm height with armcaps: 32"

Zuri Stool - 29"
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 41½"
Overall width: 20⅝"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"

Zuri Stool - 29"
Stool Dimensions
Overall height: 41½"
Overall width: 24½"
Overall depth: 21"
Seat height: 29"
Seat width: 17¼"
Seat depth: 16"
Between arms: 22½"
Arm height with armcaps: 38"

Key	Description
1	molded plywood shell, 7/16" cross-banded, laminate or veneer face
2	base frame ⅝" o.d., 12 gauge steel tube
3	flat glide, clear polycarbonate
4	arms are 7/16" cross-banded plywood with veneer or laminate faces

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify frame finish, laminate selection or wood finish.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections

ZUSV-07 / **AY** / **BW**

chair model — frame finish — wood finish

A **ZUSV-07** is a Zuri series, armless sled base chair with a veneer seat and back.

The codes **AY / BW** specify an Alloy frame and Brighton Walnut wood finish.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZUSL-07**	20						408
	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZUSV-07**	20						359
	Sled Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUS-01**	20	472	530	588	645	703	
Arms	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZUSLA-08**	24						578
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZUSVA-08**	24						498
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZUSA-03L**	24	642	700	758	815	873	
	Sled Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZUSA-03V**	24	611	669	727	784	842	

ZUSL-07

ZUSLA-08

Finish Options	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish	$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTZU	$ 559

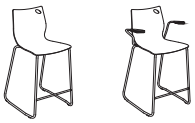
Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

NOTE *ZURI HAS A MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY OF 4 PER LAMINATE SELECTION*

Zuri

Sled Base 24" Stool

Armless & Arms



Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *ZUSL-07S24*	Sled Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZUSL-07S24**	20						535
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZUSV-07S24**	20						486
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUS-01S24**	20	599	657	714	772	830	
Arms *ZUSLA-08S24*	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZUSLA-08S24**	24						705
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZUSVA-08S24**	24						625
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZUSA-03LS24**	24	769	827	884	942	1000	
	Sled Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZUSA-03VS24**	24	738	796	853	911	969	

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your stool model.
2. Specify frame finish, laminate selection or wood finish.

1 stool model — 2 finish selections

ZUS-01S24 / **AY** / **FCO Beach**

stool model — frame finish — upholstery selection

A **ZUS-01S24** is a Zuri series, armless sled base chair with an upholstered seat and back.

The codes **AY / FCO Beach** specify an Alloy frame and Grade 3 Cozy Beach upholstery.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless	Sled Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZUSL-07S29**	20						535
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZUSV-07S29**	20						486
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUS-01S29**	20	599	657	714	772	830	
Arms	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZUSLA-08S29**	24						705
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZUSVA-08S29**	24						625
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZUSA-03LS29**	24	769	827	884	942	1000	
	Sled Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZUSA-03VS29**	24	738	796	853	911	969	

ZUSL-07S29

ZUSLA-08S29

Finish Options	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish	$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTZU	$ 559

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

NOTE *ZURI HAS A MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY OF 4 PER LAMINATE SELECTION*

Zuri

4-Leg Base Chair

Armless & Arms

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *ZULV-07*	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZULL-07**	18						408
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZULV-07**	18						359
	4-Leg Base Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUL-01**	18	472	530	588	645	703	
Arms *ZULVA-08*	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZULLA-08**	22						578
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZULVA-08**	22						498
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZULA-03L**	22	642	700	758	815	873	
	4-Leg Base With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZULA-03V**	22	611	669	727	784	842	

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify frame finish, laminate selection or wood finish.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections

ZULV-07 / **AY** / **BW**

chair model — frame finish — wood finish

A **ZULV-07** is a Zuri series, armless 4-leg base chair with a veneer seat and back.

The codes **AY / BW** specify an Alloy frame and Brighton Walnut wood finish.

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *ZULV-07S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZULL-07S24**	18						535
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZULV-07S24**	18						486
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUL-01S24**	18	599	657	714	772	830	
Arms *ZULVA-08S24*	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZULLA-08S24**	22						705
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZULVA-08S24**	22						625
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZULA-03LS24**	22	769	827	884	942	1000	
	4-Leg Base 24" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZULA-03VS24**	22	738	796	853	911	969	

Finish Options	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish	$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTZU	$ 559

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

NOTE *ZURI HAS A MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY OF 4 PER LAMINATE SELECTION*

Zuri

4-Leg Base 29" Stool

Armless & Arms

Questions?

1.800.876.2120

Style	Description	Model #	Ship Wt	Fabric Grade 2 or COM	Fabric Grade 3	Fabric Grade 4	Fabric Grade 5	Fabric Grade 6	Wood
		material > grade >							
Armless *ZULV-07S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate	**ZULL-07S29**	18						535
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer	**ZULV-07S29**	18						486
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height Without Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery	**ZUL-01S29**	18	599	657	714	772	830	
Arms *ZULVA-08S29*	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Laminate Back - Laminate Arms - Laminate	**ZULLA-08S29**	22						705
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Veneer Back - Veneer Arms - Veneer	**ZULVA-08S29**	22						625
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Laminate	**ZULA-03LS29**	22	769	827	884	942	1000	
	4-Leg Base 29" Seat Height With Arms Seat - Upholstery Back - Upholstery Arms - Veneer	**ZULA-03VS29**	22	738	796	853	911	969	

Sample Product Number Construction:

1. Choose your chair model.
2. Specify frame finish, laminate selection or wood finish.

1 chair model — 2 finish selections

ZUL-01S29 / **AY** / **FCO Beach**

chair model — frame finish — upholstery selection

A **ZUL-01S29** is a Zuri series, armless 4-leg base chair with an upholstered seat and back.

The codes **AY / FCO Beach** specify an Alloy frame and Grade 3 Cozy Beach upholstery.

Zuri

4-Leg Base 29" Stool

Armless & Arms

Questions?
1.800.876.2120

Finish Options	Price
Chrome or Nickel Finish	$ 99
Powder Coat - Standard	n/c
Powder Coat - Premium	$ 99

Accessories	Code	Price
Chair Trolley	ACTZU	$ 559

Custom Charges	Code	Price
Powder Coat Alternative (per color)	OPA	$ call
Stain Finish Match (per finish)	OSM	$ 614

NOTE *ZURI HAS A MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY OF 4 PER LAMINATE SELECTION*

The Versteel seating, tables, casegoods and components listed in this catalog may be covered in whole or in part by the following active or pending patents and other patents pending in the United States, United Kingdom or Canada:

U.S. Active or Pending Patents: RE 38,709; 4,789,122; 5,182,996; 5,365,861; 5,390,610; 5,427,341; 5,513,825; 5,913,272; 5,954,525; 5,957,530; 5,967,820; 6,048,127; 6,137,057; 6,244,193; 6,293,506; 6,348,658; 6,348,660; 6,523,795; 6,722,735; 6,792,877; 6,935,690; 09/835,357; 11/369,393; 11/385,207; 11/533,400; 12/112,093.

U.S. Design Patent: D355,317; D355,318; D360,325; D412,256; D424,844; D435,370; D439,772; D462,535; D477,925; D487,642; D492,496; D495,905; D497,065; D498,095; D653,866.

Canada Active or Pending Patent: 1,320,530; 2,077,113; 2,104,324; 2,129,555; 2,149,956; 2,247,863; 2,265,275; 2,265,393; 2,270,724; 2,270,761; 2,273,344; 2,273,346; 2,285,135; 2,345,603; 2,579,494; 2,600,629.

Canadian Design Patent: 74,745; 74,746; 77,543; 96,190; 99,341.

United Kingdom Active or Pending Patents: 2,337,453; 2,338,647; 2,343,914.

Trademarks ™ ®

Versteel and the Versteel logo are registered trademarks of Ditto Sales, Inc. dba Versteel in the United States, United Kingdom and Canada. Other registered trademarks of Versteel include: Brattice, Cable Coil, Chela and Chela designs, Companion, Curvare, Elements Conference, Entourage, Henri, Immix, Interplay, Looksee, ODIS, Performance, Powerlink, Quanta, Rover, Rover Coaster, Rover Computer, Rover Daddy, Rover Utility, Seating in Motion, SIMON, Tables in Motion, TIM, TOD, Training on Demand, Tuscany, Uno, Vela, Versteel seating logo, Versteel table logo, Wavelink and Wavelink logo, Wordplay, Zuri.

Third Party Marks

The Intertek Green Leaf VOC/VOC+ Certifications test to the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1 Standard.

All standard Versteel products are ANSI/BIFMA level®2 certified. level® is a registered trademark used under license through BIFMA.

Manufacturer certifies that products meet or exceed applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards and testing.

For further information about any Versteel product, please visit our website or contact a Versteel Customer Service Representative at 800.876.2120 or 812.634.2120.

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Any rights not expressly granted herein are reserved.

800.876.2120
812.482.9318 Fax
www.versteel.com
2332 Cathy Lane Jasper, Indiana 47546 ©2014 Versteel

SPL 14

All prices are delivered list price effective with date printed on cover and supersedes all other published price lists. VERSTEEL reserves the right to change prices or specifications without prior notice. Orders are accepted subject to price prevailing at time of shipment.